

—**To 221 B.C.**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.

—**To 794**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**To 935**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

—**To 1500**
H 1156; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for drama and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**To 1600**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**To 1868**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**To 1900**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

—Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.
USE —Qin-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.

—**Qin-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.

UF —Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D. [*Former subdivision*]
—Three kingdoms, six dynasties-Sui dynasty, 220-618
USE —Three kingdoms-Sui dynasty, 220-618

—**Three kingdoms-Sui dynasty, 220-618**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.
UF —Three kingdoms, six dynasties-Sui dynasty, 220-618 [*Former subdivision*]

—**500-1400**
H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Tang-Five dynasties, 618-960**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.

—**Heian period, 794-1185**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**10th century**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**Koryō period, 935-1392**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

—**Song-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.

UF —Sung-Yüan dynasties, 960-1368 [*Former subdivision*]

—Sung-Yüan dynasties, 960-1368
USE —Song-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368

—**11th century**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under

headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**12th century**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**Kamakura-Momoyama periods, 1185-1600**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**13th century**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**14th century**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—Ming-Ch'ing dynasties, 1368-1912
USE —Ming-Qing dynasties, 1368-1912

—**Ming-Qing dynasties, 1368-1912**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.
UF —Ming-Ch'ing dynasties, 1368-1912 [*Former subdivision*]

—**Chosŏn dynasty, 1392-1910**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

UF —Yi dynasty, 1392-1910 [*Former subdivision*]
—Yi dynasty, 1392-1910
USE —Chosŏn dynasty, 1392-1910

—**15th century**
H 1148; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**16th century**
H 1148; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Early modern, 1500-1700**
H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156
Use as a chronological subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, and individual literatures except drama.

—**17th century**
H 1148; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions and headings for drama.

—**Edo period, 1600-1868**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**18th century**
H 1148; H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary

authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**19th century**
H 1148; H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China and Korea. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Meiji period, 1868-1912**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**1868-**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**20th century**
H 1148; H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Taishō period, 1912-1926**
H 1148
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**21st century**
H 1160
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**2-harpichord scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**2-organ scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**2-piano scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**3-piano scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—Abandonment of nests
USE —Nests—Abandonment

—**Abbreviations**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works about abbreviations pertaining to those topics.

NT —Acronyms
—**Dictionaries**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under topical headings for works containing alphabetical lists of abbreviations pertaining to those topics.

BT —Dictionaries
—**Abbreviations of titles**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under types of periodicals for works containing lists of abbreviations of titles of those periodicals.
UF —Title abbreviations
NT —Periodicals—Abbreviations of titles

—**Abdication**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

—Abdication of kings and rulers
USE —Kings and rulers—Abdication

—**Ability testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under topical

- Ability testing** (*Continued*)
headings, including languages, for tests and testing of native aptitude or acquired proficiency in a particular topic.
BT — Testing
- Abnormalities** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases when used under animals and organs and regions of the body.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Abnormalities and deformities [*Former subdivision*]
— Deformities
NT — Spermatozoa—Abnormalities
- Abnormalities and deformities
USE — Abnormalities
- Abrasion resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Mechanical properties
- Abridgments**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Abscess** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
- Absolute constructions**
H 1154
Use under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Absorption and adsorption** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Abstracting and indexing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, ethnic groups, and uniform titles of sacred works, and under topical headings for works on preparing abstracts or indexes of publications about the subject. Also use under types of publications for works on preparing abstracts or indexes of those types of publications.
UF — Indexing
- Abstracts**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about lists of publications on the subject and provide full bibliographical information together with substantive summaries or condensations of the facts, ideas, or opinions presented in each publication listed. Use under names of individual persons and corporate bodies for works about abstracts of works by or about the person or corporate body. Also use under types of publications for works about summaries of the contents of those publications.
UF — Summaries of publications
- Abstracts
NT — Digests
- Abuse of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Abuse of drugs
USE — Drug use
- Abuse of substances
USE — Substance use
- Accents and accentuation**
H 1154; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and under Bible, Old Testament and individual books of the Old Testament.
UF — Accentuation
- Accentuation
USE — Accents and accentuation
- Access control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of archives, records, computers, computer networks, and statistical and data-gathering services.
UF — Control, Access
- Access for the physically handicapped
USE — Barrier-free design
- Accidents** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual space vehicles.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual space vehicles and under types of industries and other topical headings.
NT — Officials and employees—Accidents
- Investigation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
UF — Investigation of accidents
- Accidents and injuries
USE — Wounds and injuries
- Accounting**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies and industries, military services, and topical headings.
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Law and legislation
- Accreditation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5
Do not subdivide geographically under names of corporate bodies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, especially institutions, educational institutions, and services, and under types of institutions, educational institutions, and services.
- Acoustic properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties
- Acoustic properties of mufflers
USE — Motors—Mufflers—Acoustic properties
- Acoustics**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Acquisition**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Acronyms**
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English, groups of languages, and topical headings for works about acronyms in those languages or pertaining to those topics.
BT — Abbreviations
- Dictionaries**
H 1095; H 1154
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages other than English, groups of languages, and topical headings for works containing lists of acronyms in those languages or pertaining to those topics.
BT — Dictionaries
- Action, Mechanism of
USE — Mechanism of action
- Acupuncture** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Adaptation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.
- Adaptations**
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about adaptations by others of their creative works. Also use under literary works entered under title and individual literatures for works about adaptations of those works or of those literatures.
UF — Paraphrases, tales, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Audio adaptations
— Film adaptations
— Television adaptations
- Adaptations**
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for collections of adaptations by others of their creative works. Also use under literary works entered under title and individual literatures for collections of adaptations of those works.
UF — Paraphrases, tales, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Audio adaptations
— Film adaptations
— Television adaptations
- Additives** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Address, Forms of**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Forms of address
- Address, Titles of
USE — Titles
- Addresses, sermons, etc.
USE — Sermons
- Adjectivals**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Adjective**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Adjuvant treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
- Administration**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1149; H 1149.5; H 1151; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual libraries and institutions in the spheres of health, social services, and education, and under types of such institutions. Under names of other corporate bodies, including government agencies, galleries, museums, parks, etc., use the subdivision Management. Also use under individual drugs and groups of drugs.
NT — Business management
— Colonies—Administration
— Therapeutic use—Administration
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
BT — Law and legislation
- Administrative and political divisions**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Political divisions
NT — Autonomous communities
— Cantons
— Departments
— Election districts
— Governorates
— Provinces
— Regions
— Republics
— States
— Union territories
— Voivodeships
- Admission**
H 1151; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

- individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
 NT — Open admission
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1151.5
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
 BT — Law and legislation
- **Adult education** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 BT — Education
- **Adverb**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Adverbials**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Adversaries**
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about contemporaries who opposed the person's point of view or work.
 UF — Enemies
 — Opponents
 BT — Contemporaries
- **Aerial exploration**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for works on exploration conducted from the air
 UF — Exploration, Aerial
 BT — Discovery and exploration
- **Aerial film and video footage**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about films or videos of those places taken from the air.
- **Aerial gunners**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Aerial operations**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Aerial operations, American, [British, etc.]**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Aerial photographs**
 H 1095; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for works about photographs taken from conventional aircraft of a place or topic.
 UF — Description and travel—Aerial [*Former subdivision*]
- **Aerial views**
 H 1140; H 1151
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual educational institutions for maps or atlases of those places or institutions observed from the air.
 UF — Description and travel—Aerial [*Former subdivision*]
 — Description and travel—Views [*Former subdivision*]
 — Views, Aerial
 BT — Maps
- **Aerodynamics**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Dynamics
- **Aesthetics**
 H 1110; H 1155.2
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works about their philosophy of art or beauty, whether explicitly stated or inferred from their creative works.
- **Aesthetics and philosophy**
 USE — Philosophy and aesthetics
- **Affinity labeling** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
 UF — Labeling, Affinity
- **Affixes**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **African American officers**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 BT — African Americans
 — Officers
- **African American troops**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 UF — Afro-American troops [*Former subdivision*]
- **African Americans**
 H 1159; H 1200
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
 UF — Afro-Americans [*Former subdivision*]
 NT — African American officers
- **African influences**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 BT — Foreign influences
- **Afro-American troops**
 USE — African American troops
- **Afro-Americans**
 USE — African Americans
- **Age** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Age determination** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 UF — Determination of age
- **Age differences** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Differences, Age
- **Age factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 NT — Metabolism—Age factors
 — Toxicology—Age factors
- **Aging**
 H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Genetic aspects**
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Genetics
- **Molecular aspects**
 H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Molecular aspects
- **Prevention**
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Prevention
- **Agonists**
 H 1149
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Agreement**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Agriculture** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1103
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Aides**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Air conditioning** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095; H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles, and other constructions.
 NT — Housing—Air conditioning
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, vehicles, and other constructions.
 UF — Control of air conditioning
- **Air content** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Measurement**
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 BT — Measurement
- **Instruments**
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 BT — Instruments
- **Air disc brakes**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Brakes
- **Air police**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under air forces. Under navies, use the subdivision Shore patrol. Under other military services use the subdivision Military police.
- **Air suspension** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Pneumatic equipment
 — Springs and suspension
- **Airborne troops**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Communication systems**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 BT — Communication systems
- **Airmen**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Alabama [Illinois, Texas, etc.] delegation**
 H 1155
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Alcohol use** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1110
 Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on their use or abuse of alcohol.
 BT — Substance use
- **Algerian authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Alignment of bodies**
 USE — Bodies—Alignment
- **Alignment of wheels**
 USE — Wheels—Alignment
- **Allegorical interpretations**
 H 1188

- Allegorical interpretations** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Allegory**
USE — Symbolism
- Allegory and symbolism**
USE — Symbolism
- Allergenicity** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Allusions**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for contemporary (person's life span) and early brief references to the person.
- Alluvial plain**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- Almanacs**
H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars.
- Alphabet**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Religious aspects**
H 1154
Further subdivide by individual religions or Christian denominations. Editorially establish each use of a further subdivision by religion or Christian denomination.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Alternative treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
NT — Diseases—Alternative treatment
- Altitudes**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
UF — Elevations (Altitudes)
- Alumnae**
USE — Alumni and alumnae
- Alumni**
USE — Alumni and alumnae
- Alumni and alumnae** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151; H 1151.5
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
UF — Alumnae
— Alumni [*Former subdivision*]
- Amateurs' manuals**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under technical topics for works of instruction for nonprofessionals on how to acquire a skill or perform an operation.
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Ambulances**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- American influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Amphibious operations**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Amusements**
USE — Games
— Recreation
- Analogy**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Analysis**
H 1095; H 1149; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under substances, including individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants, for works on methods of analyzing those substances, or analyzing a sample, to determine the presence or quantity of those substances. Also use under substances not produced naturally for works presenting the results of chemical analyses of those substances. For results of chemical analyses of natural substances of unfixed composition, use the subdivision Composition.
UF — Analysis and chemistry [*Former subdivision*]
— Analysis and examination [*Former subdivision*]
— Analysis methods
— Analytical methods
— Chemical analysis
— Methods of analysis
- Analysis and chemistry**
USE — Analysis
- Analysis and examination**
USE — Analysis
- Analysis, appreciation**
H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
UF — Appreciation, analysis
- Analysis methods**
USE — Analysis
- Analysis results**
USE — Composition
- Analytical methods**
USE — Analysis
- Anaphora**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Anatomy**
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.
NT — Embryos—Anatomy
— Fetuses—Anatomy
— Muscles
— Respiratory organs
— Roots—Anatomy
— Seeds—Anatomy
- Ancestry**
USE — Family
- Anecdotes**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for collections of brief narratives of incidents about those subjects.
UF — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Biography—Anecdotes
— History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Anecdotes
— History—Anecdotes
- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**
USE — Humor
- Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**
USE — Anecdotes
— Humor
- Anglican authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Animacy**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Animal behavior**
USE — Behavior
- Animal models** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
NT — Pathophysiology—Animal models
- Ankylosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
- Annexation to . . .**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- Anniversaries, etc.**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1187; H 1200
Do not use for works merely published on the occasion of an anniversary.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, individual Christian denominations, and under historic and social movements, events, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on anniversary celebrations or commemorations of significant events.
UF — Anniversary celebrations
— Biography—Anniversaries, etc.
— Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.
— History—Anniversaries, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Pageants [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Centennial celebrations, etc.
- Anniversary celebrations**
USE — Anniversaries, etc.
- Anodic oxidation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Oxidation
- Anonyms and pseudonyms**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Pseudonyms
- Antagonists**
H 1149
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals other than enzymes. Under individual enzymes and groups of enzymes, use the subdivision Inhibitors.
- Anthologies, Literary**
USE — Literary collections
- Anthropometry** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Anti-aircraft artillery operations**
USE — Antiaircraft artillery operations
- Anti-theft devices**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Antiaircraft artillery operations**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Anti-aircraft artillery operations [*Former subdivision*]
- Antilock brake systems**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Brakes
- Antiquities**
H 1103; H 1140; H 1188; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities, ethnic groups extant in modern time, uniform titles of sacred works, and individual wars.
- Collection and preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1140
Do not use under names of extinct cities.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups extant in modern times for works on methods of collection and preservation.
BT — Collection and preservation
- Collectors and collecting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1140
Do not use under names of extinct cities.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups extant in modern times for works on

- collectors of antiquities and history of collecting.
BT —Collectors and collecting
- Antiquities, Byzantine**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Byzantine antiquities
- Antiquities, Celtic**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Celtic antiquities
- Antiquities, Germanic**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Germanic antiquities
- Antiquities, Phoenician**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Phoenician antiquities
- Antiquities, Roman**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Roman antiquities
- Antiquities, Slavic**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Slavic antiquities
- Antiquities, Turkish**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.
UF —Turkish antiquities
- Antonyms
USE —Synonyms and antonyms
- Aphesis**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Apologetic works**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about apologetic works.
- History and criticism**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.
BT —History and criticism
- Apologetic works**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a form subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works that explain a religion or denomination and defend it from criticism from the outside.
- Apparatus
USE —Equipment and supplies
- Apparatus and equipment
USE —Equipment and supplies
- Apparatus and supplies
USE —Equipment and supplies
- Appointment, call, and election of bishops
USE —Bishops—Appointment, call, and election
- Appointment, call, and election of clergy
USE —Clergy—Appointment, call, and election
- Appointment, qualifications, tenure, etc.
USE —Selection and appointment
- Appointments and retirements**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT —Retirement
—Selection and appointment
- Appointments, promotions, salaries, etc.
USE —Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.
- Apposition**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Appreciation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1110; H 1148; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons active in the fine arts, literature, music, and performing arts for works on public response and reception, praise, etc., of the person's artistic or literary works. Also use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national and ethnic art, individual literary works entered under title, uniform titles of sacred works and individual literatures.
- Appreciation, analysis
USE —Analysis, appreciation
- Apprentices**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Appropriate technology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
- Appropriations and expenditures**
H 1105; H 1140; H 1155; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual legislative bodies, and military services. Also use under names of individual government agencies and institutions for works on their financial affairs. Under names of individual nongovernmental corporate bodies, use the subdivision Finance for works on their budgets and the raising and expenditure of funds. Also use the subdivision Finance under individual government bodies for works limited to their management of nonappropriated funds.
UF —Expenditures and appropriations
- Effect of inflation on**
H 1105; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.
UF —Effect of inflation on appropriations and expenditures
- Arab authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Arab influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT —Foreign influences
- Archaeological collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of archaeological items or artifacts.
- Archaisms**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Architectural drawings
USE —Designs and plans
- Architectural plans
USE —Designs and plans
- Archival resources**
H 1095; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for descriptions of the types of documents and historical records about a particular place or topic available in an institution or institutions.
- Archives**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1151.5; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of corporate bodies and educational institutions, and military services for works about documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc., pertaining to those persons or organizations.
- Microform catalogs**
H 1110
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of corporate bodies and educational institutions, and military services.
BT —Microform catalogs
- Archives**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1151.5; H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of corporate bodies and educational institutions, and military services for collections of documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc., pertaining to those persons or organizations.
- Area**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for descriptions of the physical area of a place as well as for works on measurement of the area of a place.
- Armed Forces** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
NT —Colonial forces
- Armenian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Armistices**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Armored troops**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Arranged excerpts
USE —Excerpts, Arranged
- Art**
H 1095; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons who lived before 1400, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters for works about art depicting the person, deity, or character. For works about art depicting persons who lived after 1400, use the subdivision Portraits. Also use under headings of the type [name heading]--[subdivision] for works about art depicting those topics.
NT —History of Biblical events—Art
- Art**
H 1095; H 1110
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons who lived before 1400, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for collections of art depicting the person, deity, or character. For collections of art depicting persons who lived after 1400, use the subdivision Portraits. Also use under headings of the type [name heading]--[subdivision] for collections of art depicting those topics.
NT —History of Biblical events—Art
- Art and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
H 1200
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works about art depicting the war, revolution, etc.
- Art and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
H 1200
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars for collections of art, including reproductions of art, depicting the war, revolution, etc.
- Art collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families for works about their collections of art. Also use under names of individual corporate bodies provided that the corporate body is the owner or the collector of the art and the corporate body is not itself an art gallery or museum.

- Art patronage**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their support and patronage of the arts.
UF — Patronage of the arts
NT — Kings and rulers—Art patronage
- Article**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Artificial growing media**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Artificial insemination** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Artificial spawning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Spawning, Artificial [*Former subdivision*]
- Artillery**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Drill and tactics**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Drill and tactics
- Artillery operations**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Artillery operations, American, [British, French, etc.]**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Asian Americans**
H 1159; H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- Asian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Asian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Aspect**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Aspiration**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Assassination**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
BT — Death and burial
NT — Kings and rulers—Assassination
- Assassination attempts** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1110
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and classes of persons.
UF — Attempted assassination
- Assaults against**
USE — Violence against
- Assaying** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and types of metals for the determination of the quantity or quality of a metal in an ore, alloy, etc.
- Assessment of life skills**
USE — Life skills assessment
- Assimilation, Cultural**
USE — Cultural assimilation
- Associates**
USE — Friends and associates
- Asyndeton**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Athletics**
USE — Sports
- Atlases**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works consisting of comprehensive, often systematically arranged collections of illustrative plates, charts, etc., usually with explanatory captions.
UF — Scientific atlases
BT — Pictorial works
- Atlases, Geographic**
USE — Maps
- Atrocities** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Attempted assassination**
USE — Assassination attempts
- Attempted suicide**
USE — Suicidal behavior
- Attendance at congresses**
USE — Congresses—Attendance
- Attitudes**
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works on attitudes or opinions held by members of the group. For works on public opinion about the group, use the subdivision Public opinion.
- Attribution**
H 1148
Use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art.
BT — Expertising
- Attribution of authorship**
USE — Authorship
- Audio adaptations**
H 1110; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for works about audio adaptations of the person's creative works or works from that literature.
BT — Adaptations
- Audio adaptations**
H 1110; H 1156
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for collections of audio adaptations of that person's creative works or works from that literature.
BT — Adaptations
- Audio equipment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Equipment and supplies
- Audio-visual aids**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on audiovisual materials not specifically designed for educational purposes.
NT — Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids
- Catalogs**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under topical headings for catalogs of audiovisual materials pertaining to those topics.
BT — Catalogs
- Audiocassette catalogs**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, topical headings, and forms and types of musical compositions for lists or catalogs of sound recordings on audiocassettes.
BT — Catalogs
- Audiotape catalogs**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, topical headings, and forms and types of musical compositions for lists or catalogs of sound recordings on audiotapes.
UF — Phonotape catalogs [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Catalogs
- Auditing**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, under types of corporate bodies, educational institutions, and industries, and under topical headings.
UF — Auditing and inspection [*Former subdivision*]
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
BT — Law and legislation
- Auditing and inspection**
USE — Auditing
- Augment**
USE — Augmentatives
- Augmentatives**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Augment [*Former subdivision*]
- Australian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Authorship**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under individual works entered under title, under disciplines and under literary, motion picture, radio, television, and video forms and genres. Also use under names of individual persons for works on the attribution of authorship of works to the person.
UF — Attribution of authorship
NT — Historiography
— Spurious and doubtful works
- Collaboration**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Collaboration in authorship
— Collaborative authorship
- Date of authorship**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Date of authorship
- Style manuals**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under disciplines.
UF — Style manuals for authorship
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Autobiography**
USE — Biography
- Autobiography**
USE — Biography
- Autographs**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about autographs of those persons. Also use under individual wars for works about autographs of persons associated with the war.
UF — Handwriting
— Signatures (Writing)
- Autographs**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for collections of autographs of those persons. Also use under individual wars for collections of autographs of persons associated with the war.
UF — Handwriting
— Signatures (Writing)
- Autographs, Spurious**
USE — Forgeries
- Automatic control**
H 1095; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

- technical processes and equipment.
 UF — Control, Automatic
 — Automatic transmission devices
 USE — Transmission devices, Automatic
- **Automation**
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under types of corporate bodies, industries, facilities, processes, and systems.
- **Autonomous communities**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–Spain for works discussing collectively the autonomous communities of Spain in relation to the topic.
 BT — Administrative and political divisions
- **Autonomous regions**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–China for works discussing collectively the autonomous regions of China in relation to the topic.
 — Autonomy and independence movements
 USE — History—Autonomy and independence movements
- **Autopsy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Auxiliary verbs**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Aviation**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 NT — Tactical aviation
- **Ground support**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services other than air forces. Under air forces, use the subdivision Ground support.
 BT — Ground support
- **Job descriptions**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services for works about summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
 BT — Job descriptions
- **Aviation electronics technicians**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Aviation mechanics**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Aviation supplies and stores**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Awards** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1159
 Further subdivide geographically only under topical headings.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and military services, and under topical headings.
 NT — Medals
- **Axles**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Ayurvedic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Treatment
- Bacteriology
 USE — Microbiology
- Badges
 USE — Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
- **Bahai interpretations**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Bakhtiari authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Balancing of wheels**
 USE — Wheels—Balancing
- **Balloons** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Bandmasters**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Bands**
 H 1151
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, and under military services.
 UF — Orchestras and bands [*Former subdivision*]
- **Bangladeshi authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Baptist versions
 USE — Versions, Baptist
- **Bareroot seedlings**
 USE — Seedlings, Bareroot
- **Barracks and quarters**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 UF — Quarters and barracks
- **Furniture**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 UF — Furniture in barracks and quarters
- **Barrier-free design** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, and facilities.
 UF — Access for the physically handicapped [*Former subdivision*]
 NT — Buildings—Barrier-free design
- **Barrier-free design of buildings**
 USE — Buildings—Barrier-free design
- **Base maps**
 USE — Maps
- **Baseball**
 H 1151
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
 BT — Sports
- **Basketball**
 H 1151
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
 BT — Sports
- **Basque authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Basques** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1200
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on Basques in relation to the war.
- Bathymetric maps
 USE — Maps
- **Batteries** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Battlefields** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Battles, sieges, etc.
 USE — Campaigns
 — Naval operations
- **Beaching**
 USE — Stranding
- **Bearings** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 NT — Motors—Bearings
- **Bedouin authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 UF — Animal behavior
 — Habits and behavior [*Former subdivision*]
 NT — Jumping
 — Larvae—Behavior
 — Territoriality
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Climatic factors
- **Endocrine aspects**
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 UF — Hormonal aspects of behavior
 BT — Endocrinology
- **Evolution** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Evolution
- **Genetic aspects**
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Genetics
 — Behavior, Ethical
 USE — Conduct of life
- Belts, Seat
 USE — Seat belts
- **Benefactors**
 H 1151
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
- **Benefices** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Bengali authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Biblical teaching**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under religious or secular topics for works on the theological and/or ethical teachings of the Bible, or its individual parts, on those topics.
 UF — Teaching of the Bible
- Bibliographic catalogs
 USE — Bibliography—Catalogs
- Bibliographical catalogs
 USE — Bibliography—Catalogs
- Bibliographies
 USE — Bibliography
- **Bibliography**
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
 Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about bibliography on those subjects.
- Bibliography
 USE — Bibliography of bibliographies
- **Methodology**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
 UF — Bibliography—Theory, methods, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 BT — Methodology
 — Theory, methods, etc.
 USE — Bibliography—Methodology
- **Bibliography**
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for works consisting of bibliographies about the subject. Use under names of individual persons and corporate bodies for lists of works by or about the person or corporate body.
 UF — Bibliographies

- **Bibliography** (*Continued*)
 - Lists of books
 - NT — Bibliography of bibliographies
 - Bio-bibliography
 - First editions—Bibliography
 - Imprints
 - Maps—Bibliography
 - Maps—Early works to 1800—Bibliography
 - Music—Bibliography
 - Periodicals—Bibliography
- **Catalogs**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of publications about the subject that provide information about their location, availability, etc.
 - UF — Bibliographic catalogs
 - Bibliographical catalogs
 - BT — Catalogs
 - NT — Periodicals—Bibliography—Catalogs
- **Early**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for bibliographies compiled or issued before 1800.
 - UF — Bibliography—Early works to 1800
 - Early bibliography
 - BT — Early works to 1800
- **Early works to 1800**
 - USE — Bibliography—Early
- **Exhibitions**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
 - BT — Exhibitions
- **First editions**
 - USE — First editions—Bibliography
- **Graded lists**
 - H 1160
 - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
 - UF — Graded lists
- **Indexes**
 - USE — Indexes
- **Microform catalogs**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs that list works stored in microform editions.
 - BT — Microform catalogs
- **Union lists**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs of materials on those subjects held by two or more libraries.
 - BT — Union lists
 - NT — Periodicals—Bibliography—Union lists
- **Bibliography of bibliographies**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for works consisting of lists of bibliographies on those subjects.
 - UF — Bibliography—Bibliography [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Bibliography
- **Bilingual method of language teaching**
 - USE — Study and teaching—Bilingual method
- **Bills, Private**
 - USE — Private bills
- **Binomial**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Bio-bibliography**
 - H 1095; H 1103; H 1140; H 1186; H 1187
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual Christian denominations, and monastic and religious orders, and under ethnic groups, literatures, and topical headings for works containing both biographical information about persons associated with the subject and bibliographies of writings by and/or about them.
 - BT — Bibliography
 - Biography
- **Bioaccumulation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Bioavailability** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Biocompatibility** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Biocontrol**
 - USE — Biological control
- **Biodegradation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1149; H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
 - BT — Deterioration
 - NT — Carcasses—Biodegradation
- **Biographical anecdotes**
 - USE — Biography—Anecdotes
- **Biographical dictionaries**
 - USE — Biography—Dictionaries
- **Biography**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1147; H 1151; H 1159; H 1188; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of animals, and historic events for works about collective or individual biography.
 - UF — Autobiography
- **Ancestry**
 - USE — Family
- **Anniversaries, etc.**
 - USE — Anniversaries, etc.
- **Birth**
 - USE — Birth
- **Character**
 - USE — Ethics
 - Psychology
- **Death and burial**
 - USE — Death and burial
- **Descendants**
 - USE — Family
- **Exile**
 - USE — Exile
- **Family**
 - USE — Family
- **Health**
 - USE — Health
- **History and criticism**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and historic events.
 - BT — History and criticism
- **Imprisonment**
 - USE — Imprisonment
- **Last years**
 - USE — Last years
- **Last years and death**
 - USE — Death and burial
 - Last years
- **Marriage**
 - USE — Marriage
- **Old age**
 - USE — Last years
- **Portraits**
 - H 1105; H 1140; H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and military services for works about portraits of persons in or from those places, corporate bodies, and military services.
 - BT — Portraits
- **Psychology**
 - USE — Psychology
- **Sources**
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about persons from those places or belonging to those groups.
 - BT — Sources
- **Materials pertaining to persons from those places or belonging to those groups.**
 - Sources
- **Youth**
 - USE — Childhood and youth
- **Biography**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1147; H 1151; H 1159; H 1188; H 1200
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of animals, and historic events for works of collective or individual biography.
 - UF — Autobiography
 - Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 - Legends and stories [*Former subdivision*]
 - NT — Bio-bibliography
 - History—[period subdivision]—Biography
 - Toxicology—Biography
- **Anecdotes**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. for anecdotes about persons in or from those places.
 - UF — Biographical anecdotes
 - Biography—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Anecdotes
- **Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**
 - USE — Biography—Anecdotes
 - Biography—Humor
- **Caricatures and cartoons**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for caricatures and cartoons of persons in or from those places.
 - BT — Caricatures and cartoons
- **Chronology**
 - USE — Chronology
- **Dictionaries**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and historic events.
 - UF — Biographical dictionaries
 - BT — Dictionaries
- **Humor**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for humor about persons in or from those places.
 - UF — Biography—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Humor
- **Pictorial works**
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - BT — Pictorial works
- **Portraits**
 - H 1105; H 1140; H 1159
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and military services for collections of portraits of persons in or from those places, corporate bodies, or military services.
 - BT — Portraits
- **Sermons**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - BT — Sermons
- **Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Biocontrol
 - BT — Control
 - NT — Diseases and pests—Biological control
 - Parasites—Biological control
 - Postharvest diseases and injuries—Biological control
- **Biological warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Biopsy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diagnosis
— Surgery
NT — Needle biopsy

— **Biopsy, Needle**
USE — Needle biopsy

— **Biotechnology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Genetic engineering

— **Birth**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the events of an individual's birth, including birthdays, the date or year of the person's birth, etc.
UF — Biography—Birth [*Former subdivision*]
— Date of birth

— **Birthday books**
USE — Calendars

— **Birthdays books**
USE — Calendars

— **Birthplace**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Place of birth
BT — Homes and haunts

— **Bishops**
H 1187
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
BT — Clergy

— **Appointment, call, and election**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
UF — Appointment, call, and election of bishops
BT — Selection and appointment

— **Black authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Black interpretations**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

— **Black people** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to blacks.
UF — Blacks [*Former subdivision*]

— **Blacks**
USE — Black people

— **Blank forms**
USE — Forms

— **Blanks (Forms)**
USE — Forms

— **Blockade**
USE — Blockades

— **Blockades** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Blockade [*Former subdivision*]

— **Blogs**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about blogs by those persons or about those persons, groups, or topics.
UF — Weblogs [*Former subdivision*]

— **Blood-vessels**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

— **Blunt trauma** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Wounds and injuries

— **Boats** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1159
Do not subdivide geographically under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and military services.

— **Boatswains**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Boatswain's mates**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Bodies** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Vehicle bodies
NT — Interiors

— **Alignment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Alignment of bodies

— **Parts** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Parts

— **Boiler technicians**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Bomb reconnaissance**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Bonding** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— **Boning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Bonsai collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of bonsai.

— **Book reviews**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for collections of appraisals of books on those places or topics.
BT — Reviews

— **Books and reading** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about books for those persons or about their reading habits or interests.
UF — Books for [*Former subdivision*]
— Reading habits
— Reading interests

— **Books for**
USE — Books and reading

— **Borders**
USE — Boundaries

— **Boundaries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1140; H 1149.5

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — **Borders**
— Boundary disputes
— Disputes, Boundary
— Frontier troubles [*Former subdivision*]
— Frontiers (Boundaries)
— Geographic boundaries
— Political boundaries
— Territorial boundaries
NT — Colonies—Boundaries

— **Boundary disputes**
USE — Boundaries

— **Bowing**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Brakes**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
NT — Air disc brakes
— Antilock brake systems
— Disc brakes
— Drum brakes

— **Brazilian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences

— **Brazing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and metal compounds.

— **Breaking in**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Breath control**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Control, Breath

— **Breeding** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works on the controlled mating and selection of those organisms by humans, usually for the purpose of improving the species or breed. For works on the physiological processes, sexual or asexual, by which organisms generate offspring of the same kind, use the subdivision Reproduction.
NT — Hybridization
— Induced spawning
— Mutation breeding

— **Selection indexes**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Selection indexes for breeding

— **Brittleness** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties

— **Brothers of kings and rulers**
USE — Kings and rulers—Brothers

— **Buddhist authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Buddhist influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

— **Buddhist interpretations**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

— **Buildings**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and exhibitions for works that discuss collectively the buildings of those corporate bodies or exhibitions.
NT — Buildings, structures, etc.

— **Access for the physically handicapped**
USE — Buildings—Barrier-free design

- Buildings** *(Continued)*
- Barrier-free design**
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
 - UF — Barrier-free design of buildings
 - Buildings—Access for the physically handicapped [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Barrier-free design
- Remodeling for other use**
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
- Buildings, structures, etc.**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of cities and city sections.
 - UF — Structures, etc.
 - BT — Buildings
- Bumpers**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Burial**
 - USE — Death and burial
- Burial of kings and rulers**
 - USE — Kings and rulers—Death and burial
- Business management**
 - H 1151.5
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
 - BT — Administration
- Buying**
 - USE — Purchasing
- By-laws**
 - H 1095; H 1105
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies for works about by-laws of those bodies.
 - UF — Bye laws
 - Byelaws
 - Bylaws
- By-laws**
 - H 1095; H 1105
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies for collections of by-laws of those bodies.
 - UF — Bye-laws
 - Byelaws
 - Bylaws
- By-products**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and processes.
 - NT — Pickling—By-products
- Bye laws**
 - USE — By-laws
- Bye-laws**
 - USE — By-laws
- Byelaws**
 - USE — By-laws
- Bylaws**
 - USE — By-laws
- Byzantine antiquities**
 - USE — Antiquities, Byzantine
- Cadenzas**
 - H 1160
 - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Cadmium content** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Composition
- Calcification** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Calendars**
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, and topical headings for works about lists of recurring, coming, or past events occurring in those places, associated with those organizations, or relating to those topics. Also use under names of individual persons for works about calendars that include information on events associated with the person or quotations from the person.
 - UF — Birthday books [*Former subdivision*]
 - Calendars, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- Calendars**
 - NT — Liturgy—Calendar
- Calendars, etc.**
 - USE — Calendars
- Calendars, etc.**
 - USE — Calendars
- Calibration** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of scientific and technical instruments and equipment.
- Calvinist authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Camouflage**
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Campaigns** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 - UF — Battles, sieges, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 - Campaigns and battles [*Former subdivision*]
- Campaigns and battles**
 - USE — Campaigns
- Camshafts of motors**
 - USE — Motors—Camshafts
- Cancer** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1164
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 - BT — Diseases
 - NT — Precancerous conditions
- Cannibalism** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Food
- Canon**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Canonical criticism**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - UF — Criticism, Canonical [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Cantons**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—[country] for works discussing collectively the cantons of a country in relation to the topic.
 - BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Capacity, Industrial**
 - USE — Industrial capacity
- Capacity of fluids**
 - USE — Fluid capacities
- Capital and capitol**
 - H 1140
 - Do not use under names of cities.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
 - UF — Capitol
- Capital investments** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 - UF — Investments, Capital
- Capital, Military**
 - USE — Military capital
- Capital productivity** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 - UF — Productivity, Capital
- Capitalization**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Capitol**
 - USE — Capital and capitol
- Captivity**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on periods in which the person was held captive in bondage or confinement, especially under house arrest, as a hostage, or in battle. For works on periods in which the person was imprisoned in a correctional institution or prisoner of war camp, use the subdivision Imprisonment.
- Carbon content** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1158; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and individual plants and groups of plants
- Carburetors of motors**
 - USE — Motors—Carburetors
- Carcasses** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Biodegradation** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Biodegradation
- Grading** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Grading
- Handling** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Handling
- Carcinogenicity** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Cardiovascular system**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Care** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons who are generally dependent upon the care or assistance of others for works on personal care in general, or covering several levels of care.
 - UF — Care and treatment [*Former subdivision*]
 - NT — Home care
 - Hospice care
 - Institutional care
 - Intermediate care
 - Long-term care
 - Respite care
- Care and hygiene** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 - UF — Hygiene
 - NT — Massage
- Care and treatment**
 - USE — Care
- Caribbean authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Caricatures and cartoons**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works about caricatures or pictorial humor about those subjects.
 - UF — Cartoons, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 - Pictorial humor
 - Portraits, caricatures, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- Caricatures and cartoons**
 - NT — Biography—Caricatures and cartoons
 - Comic books, strips, etc.
- Cartography**
 - H 1200

- Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cartoons, satire, etc.**
 - USE — Caricatures and cartoons
 - Humor
- **Cartoons, satire, etc.**
 - USE — Caricatures and cartoons
 - Humor
- **Case**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - NT — Ergative constructions
 - Locative constructions
- **Case grammar**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - BT — Grammar
- **Case studies**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about case studies.
- **Case studies**
 - NT — Longitudinal studies
- **Cases**
 - H 1154.5
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Cases**
 - H 1154.5
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Digests**
 - USE — Digests
- **Cases, clinical reports, statistics**
 - USE — Case studies
 - Statistics
- **Casualties (*May Subd Geog*)**
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 - UF — Casualties (Statistics, etc.) [*Former subdivision*]
- **Statistics**
 - H 1200
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual wars.
 - UF — Casualties (Statistics, etc.) [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Statistics
- **Casualties (Statistics, etc.)**
 - USE — Casualties
- **Casualties (Statistics, etc.)**
 - USE — Casualties—Statistics
- **Catalan authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Catalogs**
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1148
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, including types of merchandise, art objects, products, publications, collectors' items, technical equipment, etc., for works about listings of those objects that have been produced, that are available or located at particular places, or that occur on a particular market, often systematically arranged with descriptive details, prices, etc., accompanying each entry. Use the topical subdivision Catalogs under the heading Excavations (Archaeology) as well as under headings for individual archaeological sites for works about lists of objects found. Use the topical subdivision Catalogs under names of individual corporate bodies and types of organizations for works about lists of objects, art works, products, etc., produced by, located in, or available from those organizations. Also use the topical subdivision Catalogs under names of individual artists, craftspersons, families of artists and craftspersons, and corporate bodies for works about lists of their art works or crafts which are available or located in particular institutions or places. Also use under persons or families doing business as sellers under their own names.
 - NT — Catalogs and collections

- **Catalogs**
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1148
 - Use as a form subdivision under types of objects, including types of merchandise, art objects, products, publications, collectors' items, technical equipment, etc., for listings of those objects that have been produced, that are available or located at particular places, or that occur on a particular market, often systematically arranged with descriptive details, prices, etc., accompanying each entry. Use the subdivision Catalogs under the heading Excavations (Archaeology) as well as under headings for individual archaeological sites for works listing objects found. Use the subdivision Catalogs under names of individual corporate bodies and types of organizations for works listing objects, art works, products, etc., produced by, located in, or available from those organizations. Also use the subdivision Catalogs under names of individual artists, craftspersons, families of artists and craftspersons, and corporate bodies for works listing their art works or crafts which are available or located in particular institutions or places. Also use under persons or families doing business as sellers under their own names.
 - NT — Audio-visual aids—Catalogs
 - Audiocassette catalogs
 - Audiotope catalogs
 - Bibliography—Catalogs
 - Catalogs and collections
 - Catalogues raisonnés
 - CD-ROM catalogs
 - Compact disc catalogs
 - Curricula—Catalogs
 - Data tape catalogs
 - Discography
 - Exhibitions
 - Film catalogs
 - Manufacturers' catalogs
 - Manuscripts—Catalogs
 - Microform catalogs
 - Thematic catalogs
 - Union lists
 - Video catalogs
- **Catalogs and collections (*May Subd Geog*)**
 - H 1095; H 1147; H 1161; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of natural objects, individual musical instruments and families of instruments for works about catalogs or collections of those objects and instruments.
 - BT — Catalogs
- **Catalogs and collections (*May Subd Geog*)**
 - H 1095; H 1147; H 1161; H 1180
 - Use as a form subdivision under types of natural objects, individual musical instruments, and families of instruments for catalogs or collections of those objects and instruments.
 - BT — Catalogs
 - NT — Germplasm resources—Catalogs and collections
- **Catalogs, Manufacturers'**
 - USE — Manufacturers' catalogs
- **Catalogues raisonnés**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for comprehensive listings of an artist's or craftsperson's works in one medium or all media, usually chronologically or systematically arranged, and accompanied by descriptive or critical notes.
 - UF — Oeuvre catalogues
 - BT — Catalogs
- **Catalytic converters**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Cataphora**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Catechisms**
 - H 1185; H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about catechisms of those religions or denominations.
 - UF — Catechisms and creeds [*Former subdivision*]

- **History and criticism**
 - H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 - BT — History and criticism
- **Catechisms**
 - H 1185; H 1187
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for catechisms of those religions or denominations.
 - UF — Catechisms and creeds [*Former subdivision*]
- **English, [French, German, etc.]**
 - H 1187
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Catechisms and creeds**
 - USE — Catechisms
 - Creeds
- **Catechisms and creeds**
 - USE — Catechisms
 - Creeds
- **Categorical grammar**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - BT — Grammar
- **Categories, Grammatical**
 - USE — Grammatical categories
- **Catholic authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Catholic versions**
 - USE — Versions, Catholic
- **Catholic vs. Protestant versions**
 - USE — Versions, Catholic vs. Protestant
- **Caucuses**
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Causative**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Causes**
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cavalry**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Drill and tactics**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Drill and tactics
- **Cavalry operations**
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cavitation erosion (*May Subd Geog*)**
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 - BT — Erosion
- **CD-ROM catalogs**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
 - BT — Catalogs
- **Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.**
 - USE — Anniversaries, etc.
- **Celtic antiquities**
 - USE — Antiquities, Celtic
- **Celtic authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Celtic influences**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - BT — Foreign influences
- **Censorship (*May Subd Geog*)**
 - H 1095; H 1110; H 1156; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under individual literatures, wars, and topical headings, especially forms of communication.
 - UF — Prohibited books

- **Censures**
H 1110; H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and legislative bodies.
- **Census**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about official counts of the population of the place or group.
BT — Statistics
- **Law and legislation**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Census**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for official counts of the population of the place or group, including data relating to economic and social conditions.
BT — Statistics
- **Census, [date]**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about a specific census of the place or group.
- Centenary celebrations
USE — Centennial celebrations, etc.
- **Centennial celebrations, etc.**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under historic events.
UF — Centenary celebrations
— Centennials
BT — Anniversaries, etc.
- Centennials
USE — Centennial celebrations, etc.
- Ceremonies
USE — Rites and ceremonies
- Ceremonies and practices
USE — Customs and practices
- **Certification (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and industries, occupational groups, and types of employees for works on official confirmation that standards have been met.
NT — Seeds—Certification
- **Channelization**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- **Channels**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under individual bodies of water.
- **Chapel exercises**
H 1151.5
Use as a form subdivision under types of educational institutions.
UF — Exercises, Chapel
- **Chaplains (May Subd Geog)**
H 1105; H 1159; H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Further subdivide geographically only under individual wars.
Do not use under headings of the type [place]—Armed Forces; use Military chaplains—[place] instead.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, military services and wars.
- **Chaplain's assistants**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Characters**
H 1110; H 1155.8
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors and literary works entered under title for works about the author's or work's characters in general, a specific group or category of characters, or specific named characters.
- **Charitable contributions (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and types of organizations.
UF — Contributions, Charitable
— Contributions to charity
- **Charities**
H 1103; H 1105; H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about charities sponsored by the corporate body, religion, or denomination. Use under ethnic groups for works about charities serving or benefitting the group.
- **Charters**
H 1105; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of states, counties, cities, etc., of the United States, under names of indigenous jurisdictions in the United States, and under names of individual corporate bodies for works about charters of those places or corporate bodies.
- **Charters, grants, privileges**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under countries, etc., other than the United States, and under names of cities other than those of the United States for works about charters, grants, etc., of those places.
- Charts
USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- **Charts, diagrams, etc.**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works consisting of miscellaneous charts or diagrams illustrating those topics.
UF — Charts [Former subdivision]
— Charts, tables, etc. [Former subdivision]
— Diagrams [Former subdivision]
— Outline drawings
BT — Pictorial works
NT — Chord diagrams
— Fingering—Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Charts, tables, etc.
USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
— Tables
- **Chassis**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Chat groups, Online
USE — Online chat groups
- Chat groups, Online
USE — Online chat groups
- Chemical analysis
USE — Analysis
- **Chemical defenses (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Defenses
- **Chemical ecology (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Chemoecology
— Chemosensory ecology
BT — Ecology
NT — Larvae—Chemical ecology
- **Chemical resistance**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
UF — Resistance, Chemical
- **Chemical warfare (May Subd Geog)**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Chemistry [Former subdivision]
- Chemistry
USE — Chemical warfare
- Chemoecology
USE — Chemical ecology
- **Chemoprevention (May Subd Geog)**
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Chemotherapy
— Prevention
- Chemosensory ecology
USE — Chemical ecology
- **Chemotaxonomy (May Subd Geog)**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Classification
- **Chemotherapy (May Subd Geog)**
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
NT — Chemoprevention
— Diseases—Chemotherapy
— Photochemotherapy
- **Complications (May Subd Geog)**
H 1150
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
UF — Chemotherapy—Complications and sequelae [Former subdivision]
BT — Complications
- Complications and sequelae
USE — Chemotherapy—Complications
- **Childhood and youth**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Biography—Youth [Former subdivision]
— Early life
— Youth and childhood
- **Children (May Subd Geog)**
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to children, especially the war's effects on them. For works on the participation of children in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision Participation, Juvenile.
- Children of kings and rulers
USE — Kings and rulers—Children
- Children's dictionaries
USE — Dictionaries, Juvenile
- Children's encyclopedias
USE — Encyclopedias, Juvenile
- Children's humor
USE — Juvenile humor
- Children's literature
USE — Juvenile literature
- Children's plays
USE — Juvenile drama
- Children's poetry
USE — Juvenile poetry
- **Children's sermons**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Juvenile literature
— Sermons
- Children's software
USE — Juvenile software
- Children's stories
USE — Juvenile fiction
- **Children's use (May Subd Geog)**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Use by children
- **Chinese authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Chinese influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Chiropractic treatment (May Subd Geog)**
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

BT — Treatment
 NT — Diseases—Chiropractic treatment

— **Choral organizations**
 H 1151
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

— **Chord diagrams**
 H 1161
 Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments, and families of instruments.
 BT — Charts, diagrams, etc.

— **Chorus scores with organ**
 H 1160
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Chorus scores with piano**
 H 1160
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Chorus scores without accompaniment**
 H 1160
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Chrestomathies and readers**
 USE — Readers

— **Christian authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Christian church history**
 USE — Church history

— **Christian influences**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

— **Christian Science authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Chronological lists**
 USE — Chronology

— **Chronology**
 H 1110; H 1155.2; H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works about the chronology of events in the person's life or dates when works were produced. Also use under uniform titles of sacred works for works on the dating or order of occurrence of events mentioned in the sacred work.

— **Chronology**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1148; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1188; H 1200
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, groups of literary authors, uniform titles of sacred works, headings for art, music, and literature, headings for individual wars, and topical headings that are inherently historical for lists of dates of events pertinent to the subject in order of their occurrence.
 UF — Biography—Chronology
 — Chronological lists
 — Lists of events
 NT — History—[period subdivision]—Chronology
 — History—Chronology
 — Prophecies—Chronology

— **Church history**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Christian church history
 BT — History

— **16th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **17th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **18th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **19th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **20th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under the names of countries, cities, etc.

— **21st century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **Cipher**
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

— **Circulation**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of serial publications.

— **Citizen participation**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the participation of citizens in carrying out an activity.
 UF — Participation, Citizen

— **Citizenship, Tribal**
 USE — Tribal citizenship

— **Civic action**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Civil functions**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Civil rights** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100; H 1103
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 UF — Rights, Civil
 BT — Legal status, laws, etc.

— **Religious aspects**
 H 1100; H 1103
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

— **Civilian employees**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Civilian evacuation**
 USE — Evacuation of civilians

— **Civilian relief** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 UF — Hospitals, charities, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— **Civilization**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Culture (Civilization)

— **16th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **17th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **18th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **19th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **20th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **21st century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **Foreign influences**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Foreign influences

— **Philosophy**
 H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Philosophy

— **Cladistic analysis** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Claims**
 H 1103; H 1140; H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., ethnic groups, and individual wars.

— **Claims vs. . . .**
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
 Complete the subdivision with the name of the jurisdiction against which the claim was brought.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, and corporate bodies for works on legal claims filed by the jurisdiction, person, or corporate body.

— **Classical influences**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 BT — Foreign influences

— **Classification**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1147; H 1154; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and topical headings for works on the theory and/or methodology of creating a systematic breakdown of a subject into its constituent categories or subtopics.
 NT — Chemotaxonomy
 — Cytotaxonomy
 — Palynotaxonomy

— **Molecular aspects**
 H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Molecular aspects

— **Classifiers**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Clauses**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 NT — Relative clauses
 — Temporal clauses

— **Cleaning** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

— **Clergy**
 H 1187
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 NT — Bishops

— **Appointment, call, and election**
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 UF — Appointment, call, and election of clergy
 BT — Selection and appointment

— **Degradation**
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 UF — Degradation of clergy

— **Deposition**
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 UF — Deposition of clergy

— **Deprivation of the clerical garb** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 UF — Deprivation of the clerical garb

— **Installation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 UF — Installation of clergy

- **Clergy** (*Continued*)
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
UF — Secular employment of clergy
BT — Employment
- **Clerical work**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Climate**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Observations**
H 1140
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Observations
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles for works on the relation of those topics to climate.
UF — Effect of climatic changes on
— Effect of climate on
NT — Behavior—Climatic factors
— Diseases—Climatic factors
— Effect of acid precipitation on
— Effect of freezes on
— Effect of global warming on
— Effect of ozone on
— Effect of storms on
— Effect of wind on
— Feeding and feeds—Climatic factors
— Geographical distribution—Climatic factors
— Metabolism—Climatic factors
— Migration—Climatic factors
— Parasites—Life cycles—Climatic factors
— Pollination—Climatic factors
— Reproduction—Climatic factors
— Seeds—Climatic factors
— Storage—Climatic factors
- Clinical reports
USE — Case studies
- **Clitics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Clones** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Selection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Selection
- **Variation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Variation
- **Cloning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Clothes
USE — Clothing
- **Clothing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons and families.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Clothes
— Costume [*Former subdivision*]
— Dress
NT — Court and courtiers—Clothing
— Uniforms
- **Cloture**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Clubs
USE — Societies and clubs
- Clubs, Officers'
USE — Officers' clubs
- Clubs, Service
USE — Service clubs
- **Clutches** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Cobalt content** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Code numbers**
H 1095; H 1150
Use as a form subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and under topical headings, including medical specialties, for works consisting of lists of code numbers pertaining to those topics.
UF — Numbers, Code
- **Code words**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works consisting of lists of code words pertaining to those topics.
UF — Words, Code
- **Codification**
H 1154.5
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Cognate words**
H 1154
May be further subdivided by an individual language or group of languages. Editorially establish each use of a further subdivision by individual language or group of languages.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Vocabulary
- Cohesion, Unit
USE — Unit cohesion
- **Coin collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their coin collections.
BT — Numismatic collections
- **Cold weather conditions**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of installations, construction activities, and technical processes for works on procedures to be followed during cold weather conditions.
- **Cold weather operation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Operation in cold weather
- **Cold working** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- Collaboration in authorship
USE — Authorship—Collaboration
- **Collaborationists** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Collaborative authorship
USE — Authorship—Collaboration
- **Collectibles** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, titles of works, and fictitious and legendary characters, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, events, and topical headings for works on objects depicting or related to those subjects.
NT — History, Local—Collectibles
- Collecting of objects
USE — Collectors and collecting
- **Collection and preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under types of natural objects, including plants, animals, rocks, and minerals, for works on methods of collecting and preserving those objects.
UF — Preservation and collection
- NT — Antiquities—Collection and preservation
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Licenses** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Licenses
- Collections, Private
USE — Private collections
- **Collective nouns**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Noun
- **Collectors and collecting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, excluding natural objects, for works on collectors, and methods of assembling and maintaining collections of those objects.
UF — Collecting of objects
NT — Antiquities—Collectors and collecting
- **Collier service**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Collision avoidance systems** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Collision damage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Damage from collisions
- **Colonial forces** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Armed Forces
- **Colonial influence**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. for works on the influence of former colonial policies and structures on the existing institutions of former colonies.
UF — Influence, Colonial
- Colonial possessions
USE — Colonies
- **Colonies** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1140; H 1149.5
Further subdivide headings of the type [place]—Colonies only by Africa, America, Asia and Oceania
Do not further subdivide geographically headings of the type [topic]—[place]—Colonies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works discussing collectively the colonies ruled by the country or city. Also use under headings of the type [topic]—[place] for works discussing collectively the colonies of a place in relation to those topics.
UF — Colonial possessions
BT — Territories and possessions
- **Administration**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Administration
- **Boundaries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Boundaries
- **Commerce** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Commerce
- **Defenses**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Defenses

- **Description and travel**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Description and travel
- **Discovery and exploration**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Discovery and exploration
- **Economic conditions**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Economic conditions
- **Economic policy**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Economic policy
- **Emigration and immigration**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Emigration and immigration
- **Geography**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Geography
- **History**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — History
- **Intellectual life**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Intellectual life
- **Officials and employees**
H 1149.5
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Officials and employees
- **Population**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Population
- **Race relations**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Race relations
- **Religion**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Religion
- **Religious life and customs**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Religious life and customs
- **Rural conditions**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Rural conditions
- **Social conditions**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Social conditions
- **Social life and customs**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Social life and customs
- **Social policy**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Social policy
- **Africa**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **America**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Asia**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Oceania**
H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Colonization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1147; H 1180
Further subdivide geographically only under animals, plants, classes of persons, and ethnic groups to designate where the colony is being established.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., that are being colonized, and under classes of persons and ethnic groups who are being transplanted to establish colonies in new lands. Also use under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works about the establishment of a species in an area not currently occupied by that species.
NT — Recolonization
- **Color** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Coloration
NT — Larvae—Color
- **Fading** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Fading of color
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Control of fading of color
- **Genetic aspects**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Genetics
- **Coloration**
USE — Color
- **Coloring**
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- **Combat sustainability**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Sustainability of combat
- **Combustion** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
NT — Motors—Combustion
- **Comedies**
H 1110
Do not use under names of dramatists who write principally comedies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about comedies by the author.
BT — Dramatic works
- **Comic books, strips, etc.**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, uniform titles of sacred works, under names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and under topical headings.
UF — Comic strips
BT — Caricatures and cartoons
NT — History—Comic books, strips, etc.
- **Comic strips**
USE — Comic books, strips, etc.
- **Commando operations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Commando troops**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Commentaries**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about commentaries on those works.
- **History and criticism**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — History and criticism
- **Commentaries**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for commentaries on those works.
- **Commerce** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
For works on reciprocal trade between countries, cities, etc., assign a combination of headings: [place A]—Commerce—[place B]; [place B]—Commerce—[place A].
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for the foreign or domestic trade of the place or group.
UF — Commercial trade
— Foreign trade
— Trade
NT — Colonies—Commerce
- **Treaties**
USE — Commercial treaties
— Commercial treaties
- **Commercial policy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
UF — Trade policy
BT — Government policy
- **Commercial trade**
USE — Commerce
- **Commercial treaties**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for works about commercial treaties of those places.
UF — Commerce—Treaties
BT — Treaties
- **Commercial treaties**
H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, etc., for collections of commercial treaties of those places.
UF — Commerce—Treaties
BT — Treaties
- **Commissariat**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services other than navies. Under navies, use the subdivision Provisioning.
- **Committees**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Legislative committees
NT — Conference committees
- **Indexes**
H 1155
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
BT — Indexes
- **Rules and practice**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for works about rules and practice of committees of that body.
BT — Rules and practice
- **Seniority system**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Seniority system of legislative committees
- **Common names**
USE — Nomenclature (Popular)
- **Common names**
USE — Nomenclature (Popular)

- **Communication**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Communication systems**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, institutions, installations, military services, and disciplines.
NT — Airborne troops—Communication systems
- **Contracting out** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
UF — Contracting out of communication systems
- Communication with constituents
USE — Constituent communication
- **Communications**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Communist participation
USE — Participation, Communist
- **Compact disc catalogs**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and topical headings.
BT — Catalogs
- Companions
USE — Friends and associates
- **Comparative clauses**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Comparative grammar
USE — Grammar, Comparative
- Comparative maps
USE — Maps
- **Comparative method**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines for works on methods of comparing data relevant to the discipline.
BT — Methodology
- Comparative phonology
USE — Phonology, Comparative
- **Comparative studies**
H 1095; H 1187; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, individual Christian denominations, and under religious topics.
- **Comparison**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Compends
USE — Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- **Competitions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
UF — Contests
- **Complaints against** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
- **Complement**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Compliance costs** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154.5
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
BT — Costs
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
UF — Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Chemotherapy—Complications
— Endoscopic surgery—Complications
— Hormone therapy—Complications
— Radiotherapy—Complications
- Surgery—Complications
— Treatment—Complications
— Vaccination—Complications
- Complications and sequelae
USE — Complications
- **Composition**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under natural substances of unfixed composition, including soils, plants, animals, farm products, etc., for the results of chemical analyses of those substances. For works on the methods of analyzing substances, including individual chemicals and materials and individual plants and groups of plants, or analyzing a sample, to determine the presence or quantity of those substances, use the subdivision Analysis
UF — Analysis results
— Results of analysis
NT — Cadmium content
— Heavy metal content
— Mercury content
— Silica content
- **Composition and exercises**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Exercises and composition
- **Compound words**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Compressed-gas motors
USE — Motors (Compressed-gas)
- **Compression testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Testing
- **Computer-aided design** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- **Computer-assisted instruction**
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on automated methods of instruction in which a student interacts directly with instructional materials stored in a computer.
- **Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Computer control systems for motors
USE — Motors—Computer control systems
- **Computer games**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about computer games on those subjects.
BT — Games
- **Computer games**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for computer games on those subjects.
BT — Software
- **Computer network resources**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works on computer network resources available for research on those subjects.
BT — Electronic information resources
- **Computer networks** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
UF — Networks, Computer
- **Security measures** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
BT — Security measures
- **Computer programs**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works about computer programs.
- **Computer simulation**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
BT — Simulation methods
- **Concentration camps** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Concessive clauses**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Concordances**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1156; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under individual works (author-title or title entries), uniform titles of sacred works, and individual literatures and literary genres for indexes to the principal words found in those works. Also use under names of individual persons for concordances to their writings.
UF — Word indexes
BT — Indexes
NT — Liturgy—Texts—Concordances
— Rituals—Texts—Concordances
- **Concordances, English**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Authorized, [Living Bible, Revised Standard, etc.]**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Concordances, French, [German, etc.]**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Condition scoring** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Conditionals**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conduct of life**
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
UF — Behavior, Ethical
— Deportment
— Ethical behavior
- Conductivity, Thermal
USE — Thermal conductivity
- Conference attendance
USE — Congresses—Attendance
- **Conference committees**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
BT — Committees
- Conference proceedings
USE — Congresses
- Conferences
USE — Congresses
- **Confiscations and contributions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Finance, commerce, confiscations, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **Conformation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1149
Further subdivide geographically only under animals.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, and individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Confucian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Congresses**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about conferences or congresses on those subjects.
UF — Conferences
— Congresses, conferences, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Meetings
— Symposia
— Symposiums
- **Attendance**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about attendance at

- congresses on those subjects.
 - UF — Attendance at congresses
 - Conference attendance
- **Congresses**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for the proceedings or reports of proceedings of conferences or congresses on those subjects.
 - UF — Conference proceedings
 - Congresses—Abstracts
 - Congresses, conferences, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 - Meeting proceedings
 - Proceedings of conferences
 - Seminar proceedings
 - Symposia proceedings
 - Symposium proceedings
 - Workshop proceedings
- Abstracts
 - USE — Congresses
- Congresses, conferences, etc.
 - USE — Congresses
- **Conjunctions**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Connectives**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conscientious objectors** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Conscript labor** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Conservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1158; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Energy conservation
 - Habitat—Conservation
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Conservation and restoration** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1148; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of art objects, library materials, types of architecture, types of buildings, individual land vehicles and types of vehicles, etc., for works on preserving and restoring those items.
 - UF — Restoration and conservation
- **Consonants**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Constituent communication**
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
 - UF — Communication with constituents
- **Constitution**
 - H 1105
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies for works about constitutions of those bodies.
- **Construction** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1161
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Construction and design
 - USE — Design and construction
- Construction and engineering
 - USE — Engineering and construction
- **Construction mechanics**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Consumption, Fuel
 - USE — Fuel consumption
- Consumption of energy
 - USE — Energy consumption
- Container seedlings
 - USE — Seedlings, Container
- Contamination of feeds
 - USE — Feeding and feeds—Contamination
- Contamination, Radioactive
 - USE — Radioactive contamination
- **Contemporaries**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about other persons flourishing during the person's life, but not necessarily in close contact with the person.
 - NT — Adversaries
 - Friends and associates
- Contents, Tables of
 - USE — Tables of contents
- **Contested elections**
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
 - BT — Elections
- Contests
 - USE — Competitions
- **Context**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Continuing education
 - USE — Education (Continuing education)
- Continuously variable transmission devices
 - USE — Transmission devices, Continuously variable
- Contracting out of communication systems
 - USE — Communication systems—Contracting out
- Contracting out of services for
 - USE — Services for—Contracting out
- **Contraction** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1154; H 1164
 - Further subdivide geographically only under organs and regions of the body.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual organs and regions of the body.
- Contraction and expansion
 - USE — Expansion and contraction
- Contracts and specifications
 - USE — Specifications
- Contributions, Charitable
 - USE — Charitable contributions
- Contributions to charity
 - USE — Charitable contributions
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants and individual pests.
 - NT — Biological control
 - Cultural control
 - Diseases and pests—Control
 - Integrated control
 - Parasites—Control
 - Predators of—Control
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Environmental aspects
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- Control, Access
 - USE — Access control
- Control, Automatic
 - USE — Automatic control
- Control, Breath
 - USE — Breath control
- Control, Inventory
 - USE — Inventory control
- Control of air conditioning
 - USE — Air conditioning—Control
- Control of costs
 - USE — Cost control
- Control of fading of color
 - USE — Color—Fading—Control
- Control of fumes
 - USE — Fume control
- Control of heating and ventilation
 - USE — Heating and ventilation—Control
- Control of spray
 - USE — Spray control
- Control systems for motors
 - USE — Motors—Control systems
- **Controlled release** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs. Under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals use the subdivision Therapeutic use—Controlled release
 - NT — Therapeutic use—Controlled release
- **Controversial literature**
 - H 1185; H 1186; H 1187; H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual religions, individual Christian denominations, and uniform titles of sacred works for works about works that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works.
 - UF — Doctrinal and controversial works [*Former subdivision*]
- **History and criticism**
 - H 1185; H 1186; H 1187; H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual religions, individual Christian denominations, and uniform titles of sacred works.
 - BT — History and criticism
- **Controversial literature**
 - H 1185; H 1186; H 1187; H 1188
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual religions, individual Christian denominations, and uniform titles of sacred works that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works.
 - UF — Doctrinal and controversial works [*Former subdivision*]
- **Conversation and phrase books**
 - H 1154
 - May be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form --French, [Italian, etc.]. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - UF — Phrase books
 - NT — Dialects—Conversation and phrase books
- **Polyglot**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for accountants)**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for air pilots)**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for animal specialists)**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for bank employees)**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for beauty operators)**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for businesspeople)**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for caregivers)**
 - H 1154

- **Conversation and phrase books (for caregivers)**
(Continued)
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for clergy, etc.)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for computer industry employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for construction industry employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for correctional personnel)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for dental personnel)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for diplomats)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for domestics)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for farmers)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for fire fighters)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for first responders)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for fishers)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for flight attendants)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for gardeners)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for geologists)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for gourmets)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for homeowners)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for hotel personnel)**
USE — Conversation and phrase books (for restaurant and hotel personnel)
- **Conversation and phrase books (for landscaping industry employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for lawyers)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for library employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for mathematicians)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for medical personnel)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Conversation and phrase books (for physical therapists) [Former subdivision]
- **Conversation and phrase books (for merchants)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for meteorologists)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for museum employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for musicians, musicologists, etc.)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for nutritionists)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for personnel department employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for petroleum workers)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for physical therapists)**
USE — Conversation and phrase books (for medical personnel)
- **Conversation and phrase books (for plantation workers)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for police)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for professionals)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for restaurant and hotel personnel)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Conversation and phrase books (for hotel personnel)
- **Conversation and phrase books (for sailors)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Conversation and phrase books (for seamen) [Former subdivision]
- **Conversation and phrase books (for school employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for seamen)**
USE — Conversation and phrase books (for sailors)
- **Conversation and phrase books (for secretaries)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for social workers)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for soldiers, etc.)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books (for tourism industry employees)**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Conversation and phrase books (for tourist trade employees) [Former subdivision]
- **Conversation and phrase books (for tourist trade employees)**
USE — Conversation and phrase books (for tourism industry employees)
- **Conversion tables**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings.
BT — Tables
- **Cooling (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
NT — Motors—Cooling
Cooling systems of motors
USE — Motors—Cooling systems
- **Cooperation, International**
USE — International cooperation
- **Cooperative marketing (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Marketing
- **Coordinate constructions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Copies (Facsimiles)**
USE — Facsimiles
- **Copying**
H 1148
Use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art.
- **Coronation**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Crowning
- **Correspondence**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about correspondence to or from those persons.
UF — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [Former subdivision]
— Letters
NT — Records and correspondence
- **Microform catalogs**
H 1110
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons.
BT — Microform catalogs
- **Correspondence**
NT — Records and correspondence
- **Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.**
USE — Correspondence
- **Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.**
USE — Biography
— Correspondence
- **Corrosion (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095; H 1149; H 1158; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and metal compounds, individual materials and types of materials, and types of engineering structures, equipment, and vehicles.
NT — Stress corrosion
- **Corrosion fatigue (May Subd Geog)**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Fatigue
- **Corrupt practices (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153
Do not subdivide geographically under names

- of individual corporate bodies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under types of organizations, activities, and industries.
UF — Corruption
- Corruption
USE — Corrupt practices
- **Cossacks** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cost control**
H 1095; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, military services, and topical headings.
UF — Control of costs
- **Cost effectiveness**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and topical headings.
- Cost-of-living adjustments to pensions
USE — Pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments
- Cost-of-living adjustments to salaries
USE — Salaries, etc.—Cost-of-living adjustments
- **Cost of operation**
H 1095; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
UF — Operating costs
- **Costs**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and topical headings.
NT — Compliance costs
- Costume
USE — Clothing
- **Counseling of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
NT — Pastoral counseling of
- **Counterfeit money** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Counting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Eggs—Counting
— Nests—Counting
- Course catalogs
USE — Curricula—Catalogs
- **Court and courtiers**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Courtiers
- **Clothing**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Clothing
- **Food**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Food
- **Language**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Language
- Courtiers
USE — Court and courtiers
- Coverage by the press
USE — Press coverage
- **Coxswains**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Cracking** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Craniology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- Crankshafts of motors
USE — Motors—Crankshafts
- **Crash tests** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Crashworthiness—Testing
BT — Testing
- **Crashworthiness** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Testing
USE — Crash tests
- Credit guides
USE — Credit ratings
- **Credit ratings**
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Credit guides [*Former subdivision*]
— Ratings, Credit
- **Creeds**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about authoritative statements of belief of those religions or denominations.
UF — Catechisms and creeds [*Former subdivision*]
- **History and criticism**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
BT — History and criticism
- **Creeds**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a form subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for authoritative statements of belief of those religions or denominations.
UF — Catechisms and creeds [*Former subdivision*]
- **Creep** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- **Crimes against** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **Criminal provisions**
H 1154.5
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- Criticism and history
USE — History and criticism
- **Criticism and interpretation**
H 1110
Use only under names of persons active in the fine arts, literature, music, and performing arts.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works of critical analysis or interpretation of the person's artistic works or endeavors without biographical details.
UF — Interpretation and criticism
NT — Criticism, Textual
— Dramatic works
— Fictional works
— Motion picture plays
— Poetic works
— Prose
— Radio and television plays
- **History**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
BT — History
- **To 1500**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **16th century**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **17th century**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **18th century**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **19th century**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **20th century**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **21st century**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Criticism, Canonical
USE — Canonical criticism
- **Criticism, Form**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Form criticism
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Criticism, interpretation, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
NT — Allegorical interpretations
— Bahai interpretations
— Black interpretations
— Buddhist interpretations
— Canonical criticism
— Criticism, Form
— Criticism, interpretation, etc., Jewish
— Criticism, Narrative
— Criticism, Redaction
— Criticism, Textual
— Feminist criticism
— Gay interpretations
— Hindu interpretations
— Islamic interpretations
— Postcolonial criticism
— Reader-response criticism
— Social scientific criticism
— Socio-rhetorical criticism
— Structuralist criticism
- **History**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — History
- **Early church, ca. 30-600**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Middle Ages, 600-1500**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **16th century**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Modern period, 1500-**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **17th century**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **18th century**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **19th century**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **20th century**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

- **Criticism, interpretation, etc.**
- **History** (*Continued*)
- **21st century**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Criticism, interpretation, etc., Jewish**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under Bible. Old Testament or individual books of the Old Testament.
UF — Jewish criticism, interpretation, etc.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Criticism, Narrative**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Narrative criticism
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Criticism, Redaction**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Redaction criticism
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Criticism, Textual**
H 1110; H 1155.6; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, individual works (author-title or title entries), and individual literatures.
UF — Textual criticism
BT — Criticism and interpretation
— Criticism, interpretation, etc.
— History and criticism
- **Cross-cultural studies**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works about the methods and techniques of conducting cross-cultural studies on those topics.
- **Cross references**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Cross-sectional imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Imaging
NT — Magnetic resonance imaging
— Tomography
— Ultrasonic imaging
- **Crowning**
USE — Coronation
- **Cruise, [date]**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Cryopreservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Preservation
NT — Germplasm
resources—Cryopreservation
- **Cryosurgery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Cryosurgery
BT — Surgery
- **Cryotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
- **Cryptography**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cult** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under individual deities, divine persons, saints, and persons worshipped for works on systems of beliefs or rituals associated with them.
- **Cultural assimilation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
UF — Assimilation, Cultural
- **Cultural control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Control
NT — Diseases and pests—Cultural control
- **Cultural policy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Government policy
- **Culture** (Civilization)
USE — Civilization
- **Cultures and culture media** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Curing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Curiosa and miscellanea**
USE — Miscellanea
- **Curiosa and miscellanea**
USE — Miscellanea
- **Curious editions**
USE — Editions, Curious
- **Currency, Military**
USE — Military currency
- **Curricula** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1151; H 1151.5
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual educational institutions.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and under types of education and educational institutions for works on courses offered at those institutions or in those fields.
NT — Honors courses
- **Catalogs**
H 1151; H 1151.5
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions for listings of courses offered.
UF — Course catalogs
BT — Catalogs
- **Customer services** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of organizations and industries.
- **Customizing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1161; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Customs**
USE — Social life and customs
- **Customs and practices**
H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religions and monastic orders and under individual religions and Christian denominations.
UF — Ceremonies and practices [*Former subdivision*]
- **Cuttings** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Cycles, Life**
USE — Life cycles
- **Cylinder blocks of motors**
USE — Motors—Cylinder blocks
- **Cylinder heads of motors**
USE — Motors—Cylinder heads
- **Cylinders of motors**
USE — Motors—Cylinders
- **Cysts** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
NT — Hydatids
- **Cytochemistry**
H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Cytology
- **Cyodiagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Diagnosis
- **Cytogenetics**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Cytology
— Genetics
- **Cytology**
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Cytochemistry
— Cytogenetics
— Cytotaxonomy
— Ultrastructure
- **Cytopathology**
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Cytopathology
- **Cytotaxonomy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Classification
— Cytology
- **Czech authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Czech influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Czechoslovak authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Dalit authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
UF — Untouchable authors [*Former subdivision*]
- **Damage from collisions**
USE — Collision damage
- **Data bases**
USE — Databases
- **Data processing**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under topical headings.
- **Data tape catalogs**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
BT — Catalogs
- **Databases**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about databases on those subjects.
UF — Data bases [*Former subdivision*]
- **Date of authorship**
USE — Authorship—Date of authorship
- **Date of birth**
USE — Birth
- **Dating**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects for the techniques of fixing the date of their origination.
NT — Texts—Dating
- **Dead, Registers of**
USE — Registers of dead
- **Dead, Repatriation of**
USE — Repatriation of war dead

- **Deaf** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to the deaf, especially the war's effect on them. For works on the participation of the deaf in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision -- Participation, Deaf.
- **Deaf participation**
USE — Participation, Deaf
- **Death**
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
NT — Kings and rulers—Death and burial
- **Death and burial**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's death, funeral, or burial, including the person's last illness.
UF — Biography—Death and burial
— Biography—Last years and death [*Former subdivision*]
— Burial
— Funeral
— Funeral and memorial services [*Former subdivision*]
— Interment
— Last illness
NT — Assassination
- **Death mask**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
BT — Relics
- **Debate, Freedom of**
USE — Freedom of debate
- **Decay**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Decentralization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
- **Deception** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Decision making**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the process of arriving at decisions for action, including attempts to formulate a general theory based on mathematical analysis and psychological experiment.
- **Declension**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Decontamination** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Decoration** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
NT — Housing—Decoration
- **Decorations, Military**
USE — Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
- **Defects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1158; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of equipment, structures, products, etc., in which defects may exist.
NT — Surfaces—Defects
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Reporting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1158; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of equipment, structures, products, etc.
BT — Reporting
- **Defense measures** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, utilities, installations, etc., for measures undertaken for their protection during times of conflict.
- **Defenses** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1140; H 1147; H 1149.5; H 1180
Do not subdivide geographically under names of countries, etc.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Chemical defenses
— Colonies—Defenses
— Larvae—Defenses
- **Economic aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT — Economic aspects
- **Law and legislation**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Definiteness**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Deformities**
USE — Abnormalities
- **Defrosters**
USE — Windows and windshields—Defrosters
- **Degradation of clergy**
USE — Clergy—Degradation
- **Degrees**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- **Deinstitutionalization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- **Deixis**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Deletion**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Demand and supply**
USE — Supply and demand
- **Demobilization**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Demographics**
USE — Population
- **Demography**
USE — Population
- **Demonstratives**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Demonyms**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Names
- **Denaturation**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual proteins and groups of proteins.
- **Denominative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Density**
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties
- **Dental care** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services.
- **Deoxidizing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Departments**
H 1095; H 1151.5
Use under headings of the type [topic]--[country] for works discussing collectively the departments of a country in relation to the topic. Also use under types of educational institutions for works on the administrative divisions of those institutions.
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- **Dependency grammar**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Grammar
- **Dependency on foreign countries**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- **Dependency on [place]**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- **Department**
USE — Conduct of life
- **Deposition of clergy**
USE — Clergy—Deposition
- **Deposition of kings and rulers**
USE — Kings and rulers—Deposition
- **Deprivation of the clerical garb**
USE — Clergy—Deprivation of the clerical garb
- **Deputy speakers**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
BT — Leadership
- **Deregulation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
- **Derivatives** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Description**
USE — Description and travel
- **Description and travel**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Description [*Former subdivision*]
— Description, geography [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Colonies—Description and travel
- **Aerial**
USE — Aerial photographs
— Aerial photographs
— Aerial views
- **Gazetteers**
USE — Gazetteers
- **Guide-books**
USE — Guidebooks
- **Guidebooks**
USE — Guidebooks
- **Tours**
USE — Tours
- **Views**
USE — Aerial views
— Pictorial works
- **Description, geography**
USE — Description and travel
- **Descriptions of jobs**
USE — Job descriptions
- **Desertions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Design**
H 1095; H 1149

- Design** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for which the subdivision --Design and construction is not appropriate. Also use under individual drugs and groups of drugs.
- Design and construction**
H 1095; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual examinations and types of examinations. Also use under types of structures, machines, equipment, etc., for works discussing their engineering and/or construction.
UF — Construction and design
NT — Housing—Design and construction
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Law and legislation
- Optical methods**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Optical methods of design and construction
- Designs and plans**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under architectural headings, including types of buildings and rooms, and under landscape headings, including types of gardens and parks, for works containing architectural drawings.
UF — Architectural drawings
— Architectural plans
— Plans, Architectural
BT — Drawings
- Destruction and pillage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Pillage
- Desulfurization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
UF — Desulphurization [*Former subdivision*]
- Desulphurization
USE — Desulfurization
- Detection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Deterioration** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of substances, products, etc.
NT — Biodegradation
— Erosion
- Determination of age
USE — Age determination
- Determiners**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Detoxification, Metabolic
USE — Metabolic detoxification
- Development** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1149; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual drugs and groups of drugs, and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Metamorphosis
- Endocrine aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Endocrinology
- Devotional literature**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about devotional literature on those works.
- Devotional literature
NT — Meditations
- Devotional use**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- UF — Use in devotion
- Devotions**
USE — Prayers and devotions
- Devotions**
USE — Prayers and devotions
- Dewatering** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Diacritics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.
- Diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
NT — Biopsy
— Cytodiagnosis
— Diseases—Diagnosis
— Early detection
— Examination
— Immunodiagnosis
— Molecular diagnosis
— Serodiagnosis
— Wounds and injuries—Diagnosis
- Diagnostic use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Use in diagnosis
- Diagrams**
USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Dialectology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Dialects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Conversation and phrase books**
H 1154
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Conversation and phrase books
- Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.**
H 1154
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
- Grammar**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Grammar
- Lexicology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Lexicology
- Morphology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Morphology
- Mutual intelligibility**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Mutual intelligibility
- Phonetics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Phonetics
- Phonology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Phonology
- Research** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Research
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Law and legislation
- Syntax**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Syntax
- Texts**
H 1154
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Texts
- Diaries**
H 1159; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about diaries of those persons. Also use under military services for works about diaries of persons belonging to those services.
UF — Journals (Diaries)
- Dictation exercises**
USE — Exercises for dictation
- Diction**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Dictionaries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
UF — Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Dictionaries and encyclopedias [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Gazetteers
- Dictionaries**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
UF — Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Dictionaries and encyclopedias [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Abbreviations—Dictionaries
— Acronyms—Dictionaries
— Biography—Dictionaries
— Gazetteers
- Early works to 1700**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Early works to 1800
- French, [Italian, etc.]**
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
- Juvenile literature**
USE — Dictionaries, Juvenile
- Polyglot**
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias**
USE — Dictionaries
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias**
USE — Dictionaries
— Encyclopedias
- Dictionaries, indexes, etc.**
USE — Dictionaries
- Dictionaries, indexes, etc.**
USE — Indexes
- Dictionaries, Juvenile**
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
UF — Children's dictionaries
— Dictionaries—Juvenile literature
— Juvenile dictionaries
BT — Juvenile literature
- Hebrew, [Italian, etc.]**
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— Diesel motors
USE — Motors (Diesel)

— **Diet therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
NT — Diseases—Diet therapy

— **Recipes**
H 1150
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

— Differences, Age
USE — Age differences

— Differences, Sex
USE — Sex differences

— **Differentials**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Differentiation**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

— **Differentiation therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment

— **Diffusion rate**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Rate of diffusion

— **Digestive organs**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Digests**
H 1154.5
Use as a form subdivision under individual legal topics.
UF — Cases—Digests
BT — Abstracts

— **Digitization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of library materials.

— **Dilatation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Enlargement
BT — Size

— **Diminutives**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Dioceses** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

— **Diphthongs**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Diplomatic history**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under wars established directly under the name of the war. For wars established under names of places use [country]—Foreign relations—[period].
BT — History

— **Diplomatic service**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

— **Dipole moments**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— **Direct object**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— Direction and production
USE — Production and direction

— **Directories**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1120; H

1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and families, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, Christian denominations, types of organizations, and topical headings for individual directories containing names, addresses, and other identifying data.
NT — Telephone directories

— **Telephone**
USE — Telephone directories

— **Disc brakes**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Brakes

— **Disciples**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about persons who received instruction from the individual or accepted the person's doctrines or teachings and assisted in spreading or implementing them.

— **Discipline**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies, classes of persons, individual religions, and Christian denominations for the enforcement of rules affecting conduct or action.

— **Discography**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, forms and types of musical compositions and topical headings for works about discography of those subjects.

— **Methodology**
H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
BT — Methodology

— **Discography**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies for lists or catalogs of sound recordings by or about those persons or corporate bodies. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions, classes of persons, ethnic groups and topics for lists or catalogs of sound recordings of those subjects.
BT — Catalogs
NT — Music—Discography
— Songs and music—Discography

— **Discourse analysis**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Discovery and exploration**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Exploration and discovery
— Exploring expeditions [*Former subdivision*]

NT — Aerial exploration
— Colonies—Discovery and exploration

— **French, [Spanish, etc.]**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **Disease and pest resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Pest resistance
— Resistance to diseases and pests
— Resistance to pests
NT — Insect resistance

— **Genetic aspects**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Genetics

— **Disease-free stock** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Disease resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Resistance to diseases

— **Diseases** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1164
Under organs and regions of the body, further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]

NT — Abscess
— Ankylosis
— Cancer
— Cysts
— Employees—Diseases
— Hemorrhage
— Hypertrophy
— Infections
— Metabolism—Disorders
— Necrosis
— Paralysis
— Tumors
— Ulcers

— **Alternative treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Alternative treatment

— **Chemotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Chemotherapy

— **Chiropractic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Chiropractic treatment

— **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Climatic factors

— **Cryosurgery**
USE — Cryosurgery

— **Cytopathology**
USE — Cytopathology

— **Diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Diagnosis

— **Diet therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Diet therapy

— **Endoscopic surgery**
USE — Endoscopic surgery

— **Epidemiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Epidemiology

— **Genetic aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Genetic aspects

— **Homeopathic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Homeopathic treatment

— **Imaging**
USE — Imaging

— **Interventional radiology**
USE — Interventional radiology

— **Laser surgery**
USE — Laser surgery

— **Magnetic resonance imaging**
USE — Magnetic resonance imaging

— **Molecular aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under

- **Diseases**
- **Molecular aspects** (*Continued*)
individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Molecular aspects
- **Nursing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Nursing
- **Nutritional aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Nutritional aspects
- Pathophysiology
USE — Pathophysiology
- **Prevention**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Prevention
- Radionuclide imaging
USE — Radionuclide imaging
- Reoperation
USE — Reoperation
- Spectroscopic imaging
USE — Spectroscopic imaging
- Surgery
USE — Surgery
- Tomography
USE — Tomography
- **Treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Treatment
- Ultrasonic imaging
USE — Ultrasonic imaging
- Vaccination
USE — Vaccination
- Diseases and hygiene
USE — Diseases
— Health and hygiene
- **Diseases and pests** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Pests
NT — Roots—Diseases and pests
— Seedlings—Diseases and pests
- **Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Biological control
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Control
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Environmental aspects
- **Cultural control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Cultural control
- **Geographical distribution**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Geographical distribution
- **Identification**
H 1180
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Identification
- **Integrated control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Integrated control
- **Monitoring** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Monitoring
- **Nutritional aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Nutritional aspects
- Disinfection of animal housing
USE — Housing—Disinfection
- **Dislocation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Dismissal of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Disparities, Regional
USE — Regional disparities
- **Dispersal** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Eggs—Dispersal
— Larvae—Dispersal
— Seeds—Dispersal
- Displaced persons
USE — Refugees
- **Displacement**
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Display systems for instruments
USE — Instruments—Display systems
- Disposal of wastes
USE — Waste disposal
- Disputes, Boundary
USE — Boundaries
- **Dissection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Dissertations**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- **Style manuals**
H 1151
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
UF — Style manuals for dissertations
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- **Dissimilation**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Dissolution**
H 1155; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Distances, etc.**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Distribution, Geographical
USE — Geographical distribution
- Distribution, Seasonal
USE — Seasonal distribution
- Distribution, Vertical
USE — Vertical distribution
- Division, Numerical
USE — Numerical division
- **Divorce**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Doctrinal and controversial works
USE — Controversial literature
- Doctrinal and controversial works
USE — Controversial literature
— Doctrines
- **Doctrines**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.
- UF — Doctrinal and controversial works
[Former subdivision]
- **History**
H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.
BT — History
- **Modern period, 1500-**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Documentation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the processes by which documents on those topics are made available.
- Documents, Papal
USE — Papal documents
- **Domestic animals** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Doors**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Dormancy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Seeds—Dormancy
- **Dose-response relationship**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Dosimetric treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
- Doubtful works
USE — Spurious and doubtful works
- Doubtful works
USE — Spurious and doubtful works
- **Draft resisters** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Drama**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, under classes of persons and ethnic groups, under names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings for plays, musical dramatic works, or fictional visual materials, or fictional non-music sound recordings on those subjects.
UF — Plays
NT — Juvenile drama
- **Dramatic production**
H 1110; H 1155.8
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors and literary works entered under the title for works on various aspects of stage presentation, e.g. acting, costume, stage setting, and scenery, etc. For works on historical aspects of dramatic production, use the subdivision Stage history.
UF — Stage presentation
— Stage-setting and scenery
- **Dramatic works**
H 1110
Do not use under authors who write principally drama.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about dramatic works by the author.
BT — Criticism and interpretation
NT — Comedies
— Tragedies
— Tragicomedies
- **Dramaturgy**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

- individual composers for works on their technique in writing operas and other dramatic works.
- Dravidian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Drawings**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under technical topics for the technique of making technical drawings on those topics, unless a separate heading for the technique has been provided.
- Drawings
NT — Designs and plans
- Dress
USE — Clothing
- Drill and tactics**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
NT — Artillery—Drill and tactics
— Cavalry—Drill and tactics
— Infantry—Drill and tactics
— Machine gun drill and tactics
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
H 1159
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under military services.
UF — Drill manuals [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Drill manuals
USE — Drill and tactics—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Drought resistance
USE — Drought tolerance
- Drought tolerance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Drought resistance [*Former subdivision*]
— Resistance to droughts
— Tolerance, Drought
- Drug abuse
USE — Drug use
- Drug effects
USE — Effect of drugs on
- Drug testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons tested.
UF — Drug use—Testing
— Testing for drug use or abuse
- Drug use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110
Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on their use or abuse of drugs.
UF — Abuse of drugs
— Drug abuse
BT — Substance use
- Testing**
USE — Drug testing
- Drum brakes** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Brakes
- Druze authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Drying** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of products and objects dried, including individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Seeds—Drying
- Ductility**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Dust control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes.
- Duties and powers
USE — Powers and duties
- Dwellings** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works on residential buildings for the group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. For works on social or economic aspects of the provision of housing for the group use the subdivision Housing. For works on homes of individual members of the group from an architectural or historical point of view, use the subdivision Homes and haunts.
UF — Residences
NT — Kings and rulers—Dwellings
- Dynamic testing of materials
USE — Materials—Dynamic testing
- Dynamics**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
NT — Aerodynamics
- Early bibliography
USE — Bibliography—Early
- Early childhood education
USE — Education (Early childhood)
- Early detection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Diagnosis
- Early life
USE — Childhood and youth
- Early maps
USE — Maps—Early works to 1800
- Early quotations
USE — Quotations, Early
- Early works to 1800**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and other topical headings for works about works written or issued before 1800.
NT — Maps—Early works to 1800
- Early works to 1800**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for individual works written or issued before 1800.
NT — Bibliography—Early
— Dictionaries—Early works to 1700
— Maps—Early works to 1800
- Earthquake effects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, facilities, and equipment.
UF — Effect of earthquakes on
- East Indian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Eclectic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
- Ecology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Chemical ecology
— Ecophysiology
— Larvae—Ecology
— Predators of—Ecology
- Econometric models**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works that employ mathematical or statistical models used to test or measure economic phenomena.
- Economic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
NT — Defenses—Economic aspects
— Emigration and immigration—Economic aspects
— Ethnic relations—Economic aspects
- Population—Economic aspects
— Race relations—Economic aspects
— Religion—Economic aspects
- Economic conditions**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
UF — Economic history
— Socioeconomic status [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Colonies—Economic conditions
- 16th century**
H 1140; H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 17th century**
H 1140; H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 18th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 19th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 20th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- 21st century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- [period subdivision]**
- Regional disparities**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT — Regional disparities
- Regional disparities**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT — Regional disparities
- Economic history
USE — Economic conditions
- Economic integration**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions larger than countries.
- Economic policy**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Government policy
NT — Colonies—Economic policy
- Ecophysiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Ecology
— Physiology
NT — Seedlings—Ecophysiology
- Editions, Curious**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Curious editions
- Education** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1186; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religions and monastic orders, and under individual Christian denominations, classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
NT — Adult education
— Kings and rulers—Education
— Vocational education
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic

- Education**
- Law and legislation** (*Continued*)
 - groups.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- Education and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
 - H 1200
 - Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Education (Continuing education)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Continuing education
- Education (Early childhood)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Early childhood education
- Education (Elementary)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Elementary education
- Education (Graduate)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Graduate education
- Education (Higher)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Higher education
- Education (Middle school)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Middle school education
- Education (Preschool)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Preschool education
- Education (Primary)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Primary education
- Education (Secondary)** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Secondary education
- Educational tests**
 - USE — Examinations
- Effect of acid deposition on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of acid precipitation on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Climatic factors
- Effect of air pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Genetic aspects**
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Genetics
- Effect of aircraft on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of altitude on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Effect of elevation on
 - NT — Reproduction—Effect of altitude on
- Effect of aluminum sulfate on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of arsenic on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of atmospheric carbon dioxide on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of atmospheric deposition on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of atmospheric nitrogen dioxide on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of atmospheric ozone on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of automation on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Effect of browsing on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Seedlings—Effect of browsing on
- Effect of cadmium on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of calcium on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of chemicals on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
 - NT — Effect of surface active agents on
- Effect of climate on**
 - USE — Climatic factors
- Effect of climatic changes on**
 - USE — Climatic factors
- Effect of cold on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Effect of temperature on
- Effect of contaminated sediments on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of dams on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of dredging on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of drought on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Receptors—Effect of drought on
- Effect of drugs on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
 - UF — Drug effects [*Former subdivision*]
 - NT — Receptors—Effect of drugs on
- Effect of earthquakes on**
 - USE — Earthquake effects
- Effect of elevation on**
 - USE — Effect of altitude on
- Effect of energy development on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of environment on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - NT — Ordnance and ordnance stores—Effect of environment on
- Effect of ethephon on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of exotic animals on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of explosive devices on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Effect of factory and trade waste on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of ferrous sulfate on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Effect of ferrous sulphate on [*Former subdivision*]
- Effect of ferrous sulphate on**
 - USE — Effect of ferrous sulfate on
- Effect of fires on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Effect of wildfires on
- Genetic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Genetics
- Effect of fishing on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of flooding on**
 - USE — Effect of floods on
- Effect of floods on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Effect of flooding on
 - NT — Seedlings—Effect of floods on
- Effect of fluorides on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of fluorine on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of forest management on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of freezes on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Climatic factors
 - Effect of temperature on
- Effect of gamma rays on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of gases on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of global warming on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual

- plants and groups of plants and individual animals and groups of animals
- BT — Climatic factors
— Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of glyphosate on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of grazing on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of greenhouse gases on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of habitat modification on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of heat on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Effect of heavy metals on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of high temperatures on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of human beings on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of hunting on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of hurricanes on
USE — Hurricane effects
- **Effect of hydrogen sulfide on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of ice on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of implants on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Effect of imprisonment on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Effect of inflation on appropriations and expenditures
USE — Appropriations and expenditures—Effect of inflation on
- Effect of inflation on pensions
USE — Pensions—Effect of inflation on
- **Effect of insecticides on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of iron on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of lasers on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Effect of light on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Reproduction—Effect of light on
- **Effect of logging on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of low temperatures on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual
- materials and types of materials.
BT — Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of magnesium on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of magnetism on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of manganese on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of metals on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
- Effect of mineral industries on
USE — Effect of mining on
- **Effect of minerals on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of mining on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- UF — Effect of mineral industries on
- **Effect of music on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of noise on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of odors on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of off-road vehicles on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of oil spills on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of oxygen on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of ozone on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Effect of pesticides on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of poaching on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of potassium on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of predation on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of radiation on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1149; H 1158; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, organs and
- regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of radioactive pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of roads on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of salt on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of sediments on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of selenium on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of soil acidity on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of soil moisture on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of soil moisture on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of sound on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of space flight on**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Effect of storms on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Effect of stray currents on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Effect of vagrant electric currents on
[Former subdivision]
- **Effect of stress on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of sulfates on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of sulfur on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Effect of sulphur on [Former subdivision]
- Effect of sulphur on
USE — Effect of sulfur on
- **Effect of surface active agents on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Effect of chemicals on
- **Effect of technological innovations on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
NT — Employees—Effect of technological innovations on
- **Effect of temperature on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Effect of water temperature on [Former

- **Effect of temperature on** (*Continued subdivision*)
 - NT — Effect of cold on
 - Effect of freezes on
 - Effect of global warming on
 - Effect of high temperatures on
 - Effect of low temperatures on
 - Embryos—Effect of temperature on
 - Expansion and contraction
 - Larvae—Effect of temperature on
 - Reproduction—Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of thermal pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of trampling on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of trichloroethylene on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of turbidity on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of ultraviolet radiation on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Embryos—Effect of ultraviolet radiation on
 - Larvae—Effect of ultraviolet radiation on
- Effect of vagrant electric currents on
 - USE — Effect of stray currents on
- **Effect of vibration on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Effect of volcanic eruptions on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of water acidification on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of water currents on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of water levels on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of water pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of water quality on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - NT — Embryos—Effect of water quality on
- Effect of water temperature on
 - USE — Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of water waves on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Effect of wildfires on
 - USE — Effect of fires on
- **Effect of wind on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Climatic factors
- **Effect of wind power plants on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effectiveness** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual
- drugs and groups of drugs.
 - NT — Therapeutic use—Effectiveness
- **Efficiency of feed utilization**
 - USE — Feed utilization efficiency
- **Eggs** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Counting** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Counting
- **Dispersal** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals
 - BT — Dispersal
- **Geographical distribution**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Geographical distribution
- **Incubation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Incubation of eggs
- **Egyptian influences**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - BT — Foreign influences
- **Elastic properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 - UF — Elasticity
- **Elasticity**
 - USE — Elastic properties
- **Election districts**
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
 - BT — Administrative and political divisions
- **Elections**
 - H 1105; H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and legislative bodies.
 - NT — Contested elections
- **Elections, [date]**
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Elective system**
 - H 1151.5
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
- **Electric equipment** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1153; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - BT — Equipment and supplies
- **Electric generators** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Electric installations**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Electric properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1149; H 1158; H 1164; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Properties
- **Electric wiring**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Wiring, Electric
- **Electromechanical analogies**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics.
 - BT — Simulation methods
- **Electrometallurgy**
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and metal compounds.
 - BT — Metallurgy
- **Electronic discussion groups**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about electronic discussion groups on those subjects.
- **Electronic equipment** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1153; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - BT — Equipment and supplies
 - NT — Ignition—Electronic systems
- **Electronic fuel injection systems of motors**
 - USE — Motors—Electronic fuel injection systems
- **Electronic information resources**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about electronic information resources on those subjects.
 - BT — Information resources
 - NT — Computer network resources
- **Electronic installations**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Electronic intelligence** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 - BT — Military intelligence
- **Electronic publishing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of published materials and headings for literature on particular topics.
 - BT — Publishing
- **Electronic technicians**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Elementary education**
 - USE — Education (Elementary)
- **Elevations (Altitudes)**
 - USE — Altitudes
- **Elision**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Ellipsis**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Embouchure**
 - H 1161
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Embrittlement**
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 - NT — Hydrogen embrittlement
- **Embryogenesis, Somatic**
 - USE — Somatic embryogenesis
- **Embryology**
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Embryos** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Anatomy**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Anatomy
- **Effect of temperature on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Effect of temperature on

- **Effect of ultraviolet radiation on**
(*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Effect of ultraviolet radiation on
- **Effect of water quality on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Effect of water quality on
- **Motility**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Nutrition** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Nutrition
- **Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Physiology
- **Transplantation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Transplantation
- **Emigration and immigration**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Foreign population [*Former subdivision*]
— Immigration
NT — Colonies—Emigration and immigration
- **Economic aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Economic aspects
- **Government policy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Government policy
- **Religious aspects**
H 1140
Further subdivide by individual religions or Christian denominations. Editorially establish each use of a further subdivision by religion or Christian denomination.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Social aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Social aspects
- **Emphasis**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Employee participation in management
USE — Management—Employee participation
- **Employees**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1187
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, services, establishments, etc. Also use under names of individual persons for works on persons employed by the individual, including household servants, etc. Also use under names of individual educational institutions and non governmental corporate bodies. Under names of individual international, government, and quasi-governmental agencies, use Officials and employees.
UF — Relations with employees
— Servants
NT — Professional staff
- **Diseases** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Employees—Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Diseases
- Diseases and hygiene
USE — Employees—Diseases
— Employees—Health and hygiene
- **Effect of technological innovations on**
(*May Subd Geog*)
1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Effect of technological innovations on
- **Health and hygiene** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Employees—Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]
- **Job descriptions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries for works about summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
BT — Job descriptions
- **Legal status, laws, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Legal status, laws, etc.
- **Medical care** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Medical care
- **Pensions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Pensions
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Supply and demand** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Supply and demand
- **Training of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Training of
- **Employment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Working conditions
NT — Clergy—Secular employment
— Supplementary employment
- **Foreign countries**
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **Enclitics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Encyclopedias**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
UF — Dictionaries and encyclopedias [*Former subdivision*]
- Juvenile literature
USE — Encyclopedias, Juvenile
- **Encyclopedias, Juvenile**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
UF — Children's encyclopedias
— Encyclopedias—Juvenile literature
— Juvenile encyclopedias
BT — Juvenile literature
- **Endocrine aspects**
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- UF — Hormonal aspects
NT — Hormone therapy
— Metabolism—Endocrine aspects
- **Endocrinology**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
NT — Behavior—Endocrine aspects
— Development—Endocrine aspects
— Larvae—Endocrinology
— Metamorphosis—Endocrine aspects
— Reproduction—Endocrine aspects
- **Endoscopic surgery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Endoscopic surgery
BT — Surgery
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Complications
- **Endowments**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies and disciplines.
- Enemies
USE — Adversaries
- **Energy conservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, facilities, etc.
BT — Conservation
- **Energy consumption** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153; H 1159
Do not further subdivide geographically under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, military services, and topical headings.
UF — Consumption of energy
NT — Fuel consumption
- Engine mounts
USE — Motors—Mounts
- **Engineering and construction**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Construction and engineering
- **English influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures other than English.
BT — Foreign influences
- Enlargement
USE — Dilatation
— Hypertrophy
- Enlistment
USE — Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
- Enrichment of environment
USE — Environmental enrichment
- **Entrance examinations**
H 1151; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
BT — Examinations
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Study guides**
H 1151.5
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under types of educational institutions.
BT — Study guides
- **Entrance requirements**
H 1151; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
UF — Requirements for entrance

- **Entrance requirements** (*Continued*)
 - H 1151
 - Further subdivide by disciplines and fields of study.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1149; H 1150; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1154.5; H 1158; H 1159; H 1195; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services, events, and wars, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and under types of industries, processes, machines, facilities, constructions, educational institutions, and events for environmental issues associated with their operation, creation, use, or planning and execution.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases for environmental aspects of their causation or development.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under legal topics for environmental issues associated with the topics.
 - NT — Control—Environmental aspects
 - Diseases and
 - pests—Control—Environmental aspects
 - Manure—Environmental aspects
 - Parasites—Control—Environmental aspects
 - Population—Environmental aspects
- **Environmental conditions**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - UF — Environmental history
- **16th century**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **17th century**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **18th century**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **19th century**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **20th century**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **21st century**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Environmental engineering of animal housing
 - USE — Housing—Environmental engineering
- **Environmental enrichment** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Enrichment of environment
- Environmental history
 - USE — Environmental conditions
- **Environmental testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 - BT — Testing
- **Epidemiology**
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - NT — Diseases—Epidemiology
- **Epithets**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.
- **Eponyms**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Equipment**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Quality control**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Quality control
- **Equipment and supplies**
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1147; H 1153; H 1180; H 1195; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, processes, services, activities, institutions, disciplines, individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles, and individual wars.
 - UF — Apparatus [*Former subdivision*]
 - Apparatus and equipment [*Former subdivision*]
 - Apparatus and supplies [*Former subdivision*]
 - Supplies [*Former subdivision*]
 - NT — Audio equipment
 - Electric equipment
 - Electronic equipment
 - Hydraulic equipment
 - Pneumatic equipment
 - Radio equipment
 - Safety appliances
- **Ergative constructions**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - BT — Case
 - Syntax
- **Erosion** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 - BT — Deterioration
 - NT — Cavitation erosion
- Errors, inventions, etc., of history
 - USE — History—Errors, inventions, etc.
- **Errors of usage**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - UF — Idioms, corrections, errors [*Former subdivision*]
 - Usage errors
- **Eruption, [date]**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual volcanoes.
- **Eruptions**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual volcanoes.
- **Essence, genius, nature**
 - H 1185
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.
- **Estate**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the aggregate of property or liabilities of all kinds that a person leaves for disposal at his death, including discussions or cases of contested estates.
- **Estimates** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of engineering, technical processes, industries, etc., for estimates of the cost of construction, installation, etc., or the carrying out of a task to completion.
 - UF — Estimates and cost [*Former subdivision*]
- Estimates and cost
 - USE — Estimates
- **Etching** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Ethical aspects
 - USE — Moral and ethical aspects
- Ethical behavior
 - USE — Conduct of life
- **Ethics**
 - H 1110; H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the individual's ethical system and values. Also use under names of individual legislative bodies.
 - UF — Biography—Character [*Former subdivision*]
 - Knowledge—Ethics
 - Moral ideas
 - Religion and ethics [*Former subdivision*]
- Ethics, Professional
 - USE — Professional ethics
- **Ethnic identity**
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - UF — Identity, Ethnic
- **Ethnic relations**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - UF — Relations, Ethnic
- **Economic aspects**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT — Economic aspects
- **Political aspects**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT — Political aspects
- **Ethnobiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - NT — Ethnobotany
 - Ethnozoology
- **Ethnobotany** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - BT — Ethnobiology
- **Ethnological collections**
 - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and families for works about their ethnological collections.
- **Ethnomusicological collections**
 - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and families for works about their ethnomusicological collections.
- **Ethnozoology** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - BT — Ethnobiology
- **Etiology**
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- **Etymology**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Names**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - UF — Names—Etymology
- **Euphemism**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **European authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **European influences**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - BT — Foreign influences
- **Evacuation of civilians** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 - UF — Civilian evacuation

- **Evaluation**
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of institutions, products, services, equipment, activities, projects, and programs for works on methods of assessing or appraising those subjects, or for works on both the methods and results of assessing them.
 - NT — Rating of
 - Seedlings—Evaluation
- **Evidences, authority, etc.**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Evolution** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1149; H 1164; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Behavior—Evolution
- **Examination** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 - BT — Diagnosis
- Examination questions
 - USE — Examinations, questions, etc.
- **Examinations**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1159
 - Use under classes of persons only if a heading for the corresponding field or activity does not exist or cannot be established.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, educational institutions, and military services and under types of educational institutions, classes of persons, and topical headings for works about examinations given by those organizations, for those groups, or about those topics.
 - UF — Educational tests
 - Testing, Educational
 - NT — Entrance examinations
 - Graduate work—Examinations
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1151.5
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Study guides**
 - H 1095
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, educational institutions, and military services, and under types of educational institutions, classes of persons, and topical headings for study guides for examinations given by those organizations, for those groups, or about those groups or topics.
 - BT — Study guides
- **[subject]**
 - H 1151; H 1151.5
 - Further subdivide by disciplines and fields of study.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
- **Examinations, questions, etc.**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1188
 - Use as a form subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for compilations of questions and answers for examinations for those groups or about those topics.
 - UF — Examination questions
 - Questions, examinations, etc.
- Examples
 - USE — Specimens
- **Excerpts**
 - H 1095; H 1160
 - Further subdivide by other subdivisions for musical presentation.
 - Use as a form subdivision under motion picture forms and genres and under forms and types of musical compositions.
 - NT — Orchestral excerpts
- **Excerpts, Arranged**
 - H 1160
 - Further subdivide by other subdivisions for musical presentation
 - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
 - UF — Arranged excerpts
- **Exclamations**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Excretion**
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Executive agreements on foreign relations
 - USE — Foreign relations—Executive agreements
- Executive agreements on foreign relations
 - USE — Foreign relations—Executive agreements
- Exemplars
 - USE — Specimens
- **Exercise** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Physiological aspects**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Physiological aspects
- **Exercise therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - BT — Physical therapy
- Exercises and composition
 - USE — Composition and exercises
- Exercises and studies
 - USE — Studies and exercises
- Exercises, Chapel
 - USE — Chapel exercises
- **Exercises for dictation**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - UF — Dictation exercises
 - BT — Problems, exercises, etc.
- Exercises, problems, etc.
 - USE — Problems, exercises, etc.
- Exhaust gas of diesel motors
 - USE — Motors (Diesel)—Exhaust gas
- Exhaust gas of motors
 - USE — Motors—Exhaust gas
- Exhaust manifolds of motors
 - USE — Motors—Exhaust manifolds
- Exhaust systems of diesel motors
 - USE — Motors (Diesel)—Exhaust systems
- Exhaust systems of motors
 - USE — Motors—Exhaust systems
- Exhibit catalogs
 - USE — Exhibitions
- Exhibition catalogs
 - USE — Exhibitions
- **Exhibitions**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about exhibitions on those subjects. Also use under headings for types of institutions for works on exhibition techniques and methodology in those institutions.
- **Catalogs**
 - USE — Exhibitions
- **Exhibitions**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs of exhibitions on those subjects.
 - UF — Exhibit catalogs
 - Exhibition catalogs
 - Exhibitions—Catalogs
 - BT — Catalogs
 - NT — Bibliography—Exhibitions
- Exhibitions and museums
 - USE — Museums
- **Exile** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
 - UF — Biography—Exile [*Former subdivision*]
- Exile, Governments in
 - USE — Governments in exile
- **Existential constructions**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Expansion and contraction** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 - UF — Contraction and expansion
 - BT — Effect of temperature on
- Expansion, Territorial
 - USE — Territorial expansion
- Expenditures and appropriations
 - USE — Appropriations and expenditures
- Experimental liturgy
 - USE — Liturgy, Experimental
- **Experiments**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works on experiments and instructions for carrying them out.
 - NT — Field experiments
- **Expertising** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1148
 - Use as a topical subdivision under headings for art forms and under types of art objects, types of architecture, and types of buildings.
 - NT — Attribution
- **Explication**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- Exploration, Aerial
 - USE — Aerial exploration
- Exploration and discovery
 - USE — Discovery and exploration
- Exploring expeditions
 - USE — Discovery and exploration
- **Explosion, [date]**
 - H 1105
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, buildings, structures, etc.
- Exposure limits, Occupational
 - USE — Threshold limit values
- **Expulsion**
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Extra-canonical parallels**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - UF — Parallels, Extra-canonical
- **Extrusion** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Facilities**
 - H 1155; H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and military services.
- **Law and legislation**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- Facsimile maps
 - USE — Maps—Facsimiles
- **Facsimiles**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under headings or subdivisions designating types of printed or written materials, documents, etc.
 - UF — Copies (Facsimiles)
 - NT — Manuscripts—Facsimiles
 - Maps—Facsimiles
- **Faculty**
 - H 1151; H 1151.5
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
- **Faculty housing**
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

- Fading of color
USE —Color—Fading
- Fake books**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Family**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's family or relations with family members as well as for genealogical works about the person's family.
UF —Ancestry
—Biography—Ancestry [*Former subdivision*]
—Biography—Descendants [*Former subdivision*]
—Biography—Family [*Former subdivision*]
—Relations with family
- Family history
USE —Genealogy
- Family relationships** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Family trees
USE —Genealogy
- Fatigue** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
NT —Corrosion fatigue
—Thermal fatigue
- Feces** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Detection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Molecular aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Federal aid
USE —Subsidies
- Feed utilization efficiency** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF —Efficiency of feed utilization
- Feeding and feeds** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals for works on the nutritional preparations provided for animals by humans as well as for works on the process of providing nourishment to them. For works on the nutritional substances that animals find on their own or provide for themselves as well as for works on their food habits, use the subdivision Food.
UF —Feeds
- Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT —Climatic factors
- Contamination** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF —Contamination of feeds
- Recipes**
H 1147
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Feeding behavior
USE —Food
- Feeds
USE —Feeding and feeds
- Fees** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under professional groups of persons.
- Fees for licenses
USE —Licenses—Fees
- Fees for registration and transfer
USE —Registration and transfer—Fees
- Fellowships
USE —Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
- Female authors
USE —Women authors
- Female participation
USE —Participation, Female
- Feminist criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Fenders**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Fertility** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Fertilization**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- Fertilizers** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF —Fertilizers and manures [*Former subdivision*]
- Fertilizers and manures
USE —Fertilizers
- Fetuses**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Anatomy**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT —Anatomy
- Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT —Physiology
- Fibrosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Fiction**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious or legendary characters, and topical headings for collections of stories or novels on those subjects. Also use under names of individual persons and historic events for individual works of biographical or historical fiction, and under animals for individual stories about animals.
UF —Legends and stories [*Former subdivision*]
—Novels
—Stories
NT —Juvenile fiction
- Fictional works**
H 1110
Do not use under authors who write principally fiction.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about fictional works by the author.
BT —Criticism and interpretation
- Field experiments**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Experiments
- Field guides
USE —Identification
- Field protocols
USE —Fieldwork
- Field service**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Field study
USE —Fieldwork
- Field work
USE —Fieldwork
- Fieldwork** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines for works on the techniques of carrying out work in the field to gain practical experience through firsthand observation and to collect data.
UF —Field protocols
—Field study
—Field work [*Former subdivision*]
BT —Methodology
- Figures of speech**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.
- Film adaptations**
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures, individual literary works entered under title, forms and types of musical compositions, and names of individual persons.
UF —Film and video adaptations [*Former subdivision*]
BT —Adaptations
- Film and video adaptations
USE —Film adaptations
—Television adaptations
- Film and video adaptations
USE —Film adaptations
—Television adaptations
- Film catalogs**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of films about those subjects.
BT —Catalogs
- Films for foreign speakers**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF —Video recordings for foreign speakers [*Former subdivision*]
- Films for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF —Video recordings for French [Spanish, etc.] speakers
- Films, Juvenile
USE —Juvenile films
- Finance**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159; H 1187; H 1200
This subdivision may be subdivided geographically only under wars entered under directly their own names.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual nongovernmental corporate bodies and under types of industries, corporate bodies, services, technical operations, etc., for works on their budgets and the raising and expenditure of funds. Use under names of individual government bodies for works limited to their management of nonappropriated funds. For works on the financial affairs of individual government agencies and institutions, use the subdivision Appropriations and expenditures.
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on the financial affairs of the group as a whole. Also use under individual wars.
UF —Finance, commerce, confiscations, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT —Subsidies
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Do not further subdivide geographically under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups, types of educational institutions, types of industries, and military services.
BT —Law and legislation
- Finance, commerce, confiscations, etc.
USE —Confiscations and contributions
—Finance

- Finance, Personal**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about their personal financial affairs.
UF — Personal finance
- Fingering**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Instruction and study—Fingering [Former subdivision]
— Studies and exercises—Fingering [Former subdivision]
- Charts, diagrams, etc.**
H 1161
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Fingering charts
BT — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Fingering charts
USE — Fingering—Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Finishing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
NT — Models—Finishing
- Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Waste disposal
- Waste minimization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Waste minimization
- Finnish authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Finnish influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Fire controlmen**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Fire, [date]**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, buildings, structures, etc.
- Fire fighters** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Fire prevention
USE — Fires and fire prevention
- Fire testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Testing
- Fire use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
UF — Use of fire
- Firearms**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Markings**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Markings of firearms
- Firemen**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Fires and fire prevention** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153; H 1158; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of institutions, buildings, industries, materials, and vehicles.
UF — Fire prevention
BT — Prevention
- Firing regulations**
H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under military services.
- First editions**
H 1110; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for works about first editions of their works and those literatures.
- Bibliography**
H 1110; H 1156
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for lists of first editions of those works and those literatures.
UF — Bibliography—First editions [Former subdivision]
BT — Bibliography
- First performances** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
BT — Performances
- Fishing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- Flags**
H 1159; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- Flammability** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
UF — Inflammability
- Flight** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals that can fly.
BT — Locomotion
- Physiological aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals that can fly.
BT — Physiological aspects
- Flight officers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Flight surgeons**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Surgeons
- Flowering**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Molecular aspects**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Flowering time**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Time of flowering
- Fluid capacities** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Capacity of fluids
- Fluid dynamics**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
NT — Motors—Cylinders—Fluid dynamics
- Motors—Fuel injection systems—Fluid dynamics
- Motors—Lubrication systems—Fluid dynamics
- Fluorescence** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Physiology
- Folklore**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for works about those subjects as themes in folklore.
NT — Kings and rulers—Folklore
- Folklore**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for collections of folklore texts on those subjects.
UF — Folkloric texts
NT — Kings and rulers—Folklore
- Folkloric texts
USE — Folklore
- Food** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups. Also use under individual animals and groups of animals for works on substances animals find on their own or provide for themselves as well as for works on their food habits. For works on the nutritional preparations provided for animals by humans as well as for works on the process of providing nourishment to them, use the subdivision Feeding and feeds.
UF — Feeding behavior
— Food habits
— Foods
— Foraging behavior
NT — Cannibalism
— Court and courtiers—Food
— Larvae—Food
- Food habits
USE — Food
- Food question
USE — Food supply
- Food service** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1155
Do not further subdivide geographically under legislative bodies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under types of institutions, organized activities, etc., for works on provisions for meals and food in those enterprises.
- Food supply** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Food question [Former subdivision]
- Foods
USE — Food
- Football**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- Foraging behavior
USE — Food
- Forced removal of civilians** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Forced repatriation**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Repatriation, Forced
- Forecasting**
H 1095; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.
- Foreign authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

- Foreign auxiliaries of military police
USE —Military police—Foreign auxiliaries
- Foreign bodies** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Foreign economic relations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT —Foreign relations
- Foreign elements**
H 1154
May be further subdivided by an individual language or group of languages. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Foreign influences**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1148; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups, individual literatures, art forms, and headings for disciplines further subdivided by place for works on general outside cultural influences on those groups or topics.
UF —Influences, Foreign
NT —African influences
—American influences
—Arab influences
—Asian influences
—Australian influences
—Brazilian influences
—Celtic influences
—Chinese influences
—Civilization—Foreign influences
—Classical influences
—Czech influences
—Egyptian influences
—English influences
—European influences
—Finnish influences
—French influences
—German influences
—Greek influences
—Haitian influences
—Hebrew influences
—Hungarian influences
—Indic influences
—Iranian influences
—Irish influences
—Italian influences
—Japanese influences
—Korean influences
—Latin American influences
—Mayan influences
—Mediterranean influences
—Mexican influences
—Mycenaean influences
—Old Norse influences
—Persian influences
—Polish influences
—Portuguese influences
—Provençal influences
—Roman influences
—Romanian influences
—Russian influences
—Sanskrit influences
—Scandinavian influences
—Scottish influences
—Slavic influences
—Slovak influences
—Soviet influences
—Spanish influences
—Turkic influences
—Ukrainian influences
—Urdu influences
—Uzbek influences
—West Indian influences
—Western influences
—Yiddish influences
- Foreign language competency of officials and employees
USE —Officials and employees—Foreign countries—Foreign language competency
- Foreign language textbooks
USE —Textbooks for foreign speakers
- Foreign opinion
USE —Foreign public opinion
- Foreign ownership**
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT —Ownership
- Foreign participation
USE —Participation, Foreign
- Foreign population
USE —Emigration and immigration
- Foreign public opinion**
H 1140; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual wars.
UF —Foreign opinion [*Former subdivision*]
- Foreign public opinion, Austrian, [British, etc.]**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual wars.
- Foreign relations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1140; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions, countries, and groups of countries, and individual Christian denominations.
UF —Relations (diplomatic) [*Former subdivision*]
BT —Relations
NT —Foreign economic relations
- Catholic Church**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- Executive agreements**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for works about executive agreements on foreign relations to which the country is a party.
UF —Executive agreements on foreign relations
- Law and legislation**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT —Law and legislation
- Philosophy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT —Philosophy
- Treaties**
H 1140; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual Christian denominations for works about foreign relations treaties to which the country or denomination is a party.
BT —Treaties
- Foreign relations administration**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- Foreign service** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Foreign students**
H 1151
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
BT —Students
- Foreign trade
USE —Commerce
- Foreign words and phrases**
H 1154
May be further subdivided by an individual language or group of languages. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT —Gallicisms
- Forerunners
USE —Sources
- Forest warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Forgeries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1110; H 1148
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about forgeries of the person's creative works or signature. Also use under types of art objects, documents, etc.
UF —Autographs, Spurious [*Former subdivision*]
- Form criticism
USE —Criticism, Form
- Formability**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Formation of words
USE —Word formation
- Forms**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1154.5
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings for works consisting of, or containing, substantial numbers of blank forms.
UF —Blank forms
—Blanks (Forms)
—Forms, blanks, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- Forms, blanks, etc.
USE —Forms
- Forms of address
USE —Address, Forms of
- Formulae, receipts, prescriptions**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under individual branches and systems of medicine.
UF —Prescriptions
NT —Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- Formulae, tables, etc.
USE —Tables
- Fracture** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Fractures** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
BT —Wounds and injuries
- Freedom of debate**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF —Debate, Freedom of
- Freemasonry**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works discussing the person's membership or participation in the Freemasons.
- French influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT —Foreign influences
- Frequency of words
USE —Word frequency
- Frequented places
USE —Homes and haunts
- Freshmen**
H 1151
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT —Undergraduates
- Friends and associates**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's close and immediate contacts, such as companions and co-workers.
UF —Associates
—Companions
—Relations with friends and associates
BT —Contemporaries
- Front-wheel drive**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

- Frontier troubles
 - USE — Boundaries
 - History
- Frontiers (Boundaries)
 - USE — Boundaries
- Frost damage (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Wounds and injuries
- Frost protection (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Protection
- Frost resistance (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Resistance to frost
- Fuel
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Fuel consumption
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Consumption, Fuel
 - BT — Energy consumption
- Law and legislation (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- Fuel injection systems of motors
 - USE — Motors—Fuel injection systems
- Fuel supplies (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Fuel systems
 - H 1095; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment and vehicles.
- Vapor lock
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Vapor lock of fuel systems
- Fume control (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes.
 - UF — Control of fumes
- Fumigation (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Function words
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Functional genomics
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Genomics, Functional
 - Physiological genomics [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Genetics
- Funds and scholarships
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
 - UF — Scholarships and funds
- Funeral
 - USE — Death and burial
- Funeral and memorial services
 - USE — Death and burial
- Funeral customs and rites (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - UF — Mortuary customs
 - BT — Rites and ceremonies
- Furloughs and leaves
 - USE — Leaves and furloughs
- Furloughs of officials and employees
 - USE — Officials and employees—Furloughs
- Furniture in barracks and quarters
 - USE — Barracks and quarters—Furniture
- Galician influences
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - UF — Gallegan influences [*Former subdivision*]
- Gallegan influences
 - USE — Galician influences
- Gallicisms
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - BT — Foreign words and phrases
- Galvanomagnetic properties (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Gambling (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Games (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - UF — Amusements
 - NT — Computer games
- Garifuna authors
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Gas producers (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Gastrointestinal system
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Gay interpretations
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Gay participation
 - USE — Participation, Gay
- Gays (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1159; H 1200
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Further subdivide geographically only under individual wars.
 - Do not use under headings of the type [place]—Armed Forces. Use Gay military personnel—[place] instead.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to gays, especially the war's effect on them. For works on the participation of gays in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision — Participation, Gay. Also use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Gazetteers (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT — Dictionaries
- Gemination
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Gender
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Gender differences
 - USE — Sex differences
- Gene therapy (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - BT — Treatment
- Genealogies
 - USE — Genealogy
- Genealogy
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies and under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works about genealogy of persons from those places or belonging to those groups.
- Religious aspects
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Genealogy
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons and ethnic groups for genealogies of persons from those places or belonging to those groups.
 - UF — Family trees
 - Genealogies
 - NT — Kings and rulers—Genealogy
 - Pedigrees
- General staff officers
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Officers
- Generative grammar
 - USE — Grammar, Generative
- Generative organs
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Genetic aspects
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - NT — Diseases—Genetic aspects
- Genetic engineering (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Biotechnology
- Genetics
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Aging—Genetic aspects
 - Behavior—Genetic aspects
 - Color—Genetic aspects
 - Cytogenetics
 - Disease and pest resistance—Genetic aspects
 - Effect of air pollution on—Genetic aspects
 - Effect of fires on—Genetic aspects
 - Functional genomics
 - Immunology—Genetic aspects
 - Insect resistance—Genetic aspects
 - Metabolism—Genetic aspects
 - Metamorphosis—Genetic aspects
 - Molecular genetics
- Genome mapping (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Mapping of genomes
- Genomics, Functional
 - USE — Functional genomics
- Geographic atlases
 - USE — Maps
- Geographic boundaries
 - USE — Boundaries
- Geographic information systems (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
- Geographical distribution
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - UF — Distribution, Geographical
 - NT — Diseases and pests—Geographical distribution
 - Eggs—Geographical distribution
 - Home range
 - Larvae—Geographical distribution

- **Geographical distribution** (*Continued*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Geography**
H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and uniform titles of sacred works.
NT — Colonies—Geography
— Historical geography
- History
USE — Historical geography
- **German Americans**
H 1159; H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services and wars.
- **German authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **German influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Germanic antiquities
USE — Antiquities, Germanic
- **Germplasm resources** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Catalogs and collections** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Catalogs and collections
- **Cryopreservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Cryopreservation
- **Microbiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Microbiology
- **Gerund**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Gerundive**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Gift books**
H 1180; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual wars.
UF — Giftbooks [*Former subdivision*]
- Giftbooks
USE — Gift books
- **Globalization**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Vocabularies, glossaries, etc.
NT — Dialects—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
— Language—Glossaries, etc.
- **Polyglot**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Gold discoveries**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- **Golf**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- **Government**
H 1154; H 1185; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages, and under individual religions and Christian denominations.
- Government aid
USE — Subsidies
- Government and politics
USE — Politics and government
- **Government jargon**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Jargon
- **Government ownership** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Ownership
- **Government policy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings that are not inherently governmental for works describing the course of action selected by national, state, or local governments to guide decision-making and programs pertaining to the class of persons, ethnic group, or topic.
UF — Policy, Government
NT — Commercial policy
— Cultural policy
— Economic policy
— Emigration and immigration—Government policy
— Military policy
— Population policy
— Prices—Government policy
— Social policy
- **Government relations**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on relations between the group as a whole and the government of the place in which they reside.
- **Governments in exile**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Exile, Governments in
- **Governorates**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–[country] for works discussing collectively the governorates of a country in relation to the topic.
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- **Gradation**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Graded lists
USE — Bibliography—Graded lists
- **Grading** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual products or commodities for works on the division of commercial products into categories of uniform quality to facilitate marketing.
NT — Carcasses—Grading
- Graduate education
USE — Education (Graduate)
- **Graduate students**
H 1151
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Students
- **Graduate work**
H 1151; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
- **Examinations**
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
BT — Examinations
- **Graduation requirements**
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
UF — Requirements for graduation
- **Graffiti**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Grafting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Grammar**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Case grammar
— Categorical grammar
— Dependency grammar
— Dialects—Grammar
— Grammar, Comparative
— Grammar, Generative
— Grammar, Historical
— Relational grammar
- **Terminology**
H 1154
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Terminology
- **Theory, etc.**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Grammar, Comparative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Comparative grammar
BT — Grammar
- **French, [Latin, etc.]**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Grammar, Generative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Generative grammar
BT — Grammar
- **Grammar, Historical**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Historical grammar
BT — Grammar
- **Grammatical categories**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Categories, Grammatical
- **Grammaticalization**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Grants, Research
USE — Research grants
- **Graphemics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Graphic methods**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines, types of technical processes, scientific phenomena, etc., for the technique of solving problems by means of graphs.
BT — Methodology
- Grave
USE — Tomb
- **Greek authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Greek influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences

— **Greifuna authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Grilles**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Grooming** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals for the human tending, cleaning, brushing, etc., of animals.

— **Ground support**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual air forces. Under other military services use the subdivision Aviation—Ground support.
NT — Aviation—Ground support

— **Growing media**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Growth**
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Molecular aspects**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Molecular aspects

— **Regulation**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Regulation of growth

— **Guard duty**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Guerrillas**
USE — Underground movements

— **Guidance, Vocational**
USE — Vocational guidance

— **Guide-books**
USE — Guidebooks

— **Guidebooks**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies and parks, etc., and under topical headings.
UF — Description and travel—Guide-books [*Former subdivision*]
— Description and travel—Guidebooks
— Guide-books [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Tours

— **Guided missile personnel**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Training of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Training of

— **Aids and devices**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Guides, Stage**
USE — Stage guides

— **Gunners**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Gymnastics**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports

— **Habitat** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Conservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Conservation

— **Habitat suitability index models** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Habitations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals for works on the natural shelters and homes that animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, lodges. For works on the shelters and structures that humans construct and provide for wild or domestic animals use the subdivision Housing.
NT — Nests

— **Habits and behavior**
USE — Behavior

— **Hadith**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual imams for works on the oral tradition concerning the deeds and sayings of the imam.

— **Haitian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences

— **Half-life of isotopes**
USE — Isotopes—Half-life

— **Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1140; H 1188
Use under classes of persons only if a heading for the corresponding field or activity does not exist.
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for concise reference works in which facts and information pertaining to the subject are arranged for ready reference and consultation rather than for continuous reading and study.
UF — Manuals
— Vade-mecums
NT — Amateurs' manuals
— Authorship—Style manuals
— Dissertations—Style manuals
— Drill and tactics—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
— Laboratory manuals
— Life skills guides
— Non-commissioned officers' handbooks
— Observers' manuals
— Officers' handbooks
— Petty officers' handbooks
— Sailors' handbooks

— **Handling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Carcasses—Handling
— Manure—Handling
— Seeds—Handling

— **Handling characteristics** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Handwriting**
USE — Autographs

— **Handwriting**
USE — Autographs

— **Hapology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Hardenability** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Hardiness** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Harmonics**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Harmonies**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about parallel texts or passages from those works.

— **History and criticism**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — History and criticism

— **Harmonies**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for parallel texts or passages from those works.

— **Harmonies, English, [French, German, etc.]**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about parallel texts or passages from those works in that language.

— **History and criticism**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — History and criticism

— **Harmonies, English, [French, German, etc.]**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for parallel texts or passages from those works in that language.

— **Harmonization, International**
USE — International unification

— **Harmony**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual composers for works on their uses of harmony.

— **Harvesting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Husking
— Seeds—Harvesting

— **Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Machinery

— **Harvesting time** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Time of harvesting

— **Haunts**
USE — Homes and haunts

— **Headquarters**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Health** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1110; H 1120; H 1147; H 1180
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons and families.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families for works on the person's or family members' state of health, including diseases suffered and accounts of specific diseases. Also use under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Biography—Health [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Mental health

— **Health and hygiene** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]
— Hygiene

— **Health aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, individual wars, and topical headings.
UF — Hygienic aspects [*Former subdivision*]
— Medical and sanitary affairs [*Former subdivision*]

— **Health promotion services** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.

- Health risk assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
BT — Risk factors
- Heat treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
NT — Thermomechanical treatment
- Heating** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Heating and ventilation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, vehicles, and other construction.
UF — Ventilation
NT — Housing—Heating and ventilation
- Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, vehicles, and other construction.
UF — Control of heating and ventilation
- Heavy metal content** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Composition
- Hebrew influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Heirloom varieties** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Varieties
- Helium content** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Hemorrhage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
— Wounds and injuries
- Heraldry**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, types of industries, and topical headings for works on the devising, granting, and use of armorial insignia pertaining to those subjects.
NT — Kings and rulers—Heraldry
- Herbarium**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families. Also use under names of individual corporate bodies that have herbariums for which no corporate heading exists or can be established.
- Herbicide injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Wounds and injuries
- Herd-books**
USE — Pedigrees
- Hermeneutics**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
NT — Sacred books—Hermeneutics
- Heteronyms**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Hiatus**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Hibernation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Higher education**
USE — Education (Higher)
- Hindu authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Hindu interpretations**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Hispanic Americans**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Histochemistry**
H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Histology
- Histology**
H 1147; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
NT — Histochemistry
— Histopathology
- Histopathology**
H 1147; H 1150; 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and organs and regions of the body.
BT — Histology
- Historical geography**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Geography—History
BT — Geography
— History
- Maps**
H 1140
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Maps
- Historical grammar**
USE — Grammar, Historical
- Historical lexicology**
USE — Lexicology, Historical
- Historical phonology**
USE — Phonology, Historical
- Historical semantics**
USE — Semantics, Historical
- Historiography**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1188; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works and treaties, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings.
UF — History—Authorship
— History—Historiography [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Authorship
NT — History—[period subdivision]—Historiography
- History**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1154; H 1159; H 1187; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
UF — Frontier troubles [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Church history
— Colonies—History
— Criticism and interpretation—History
— Criticism, interpretation, etc.—History
— Diplomatic history
— Doctrines—History
— Historical geography
— History, Local
— History, Military
— History, Naval
— History of Biblical events
- History of contemporary events**
- History of doctrines**
- To 1500**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- 16th century**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.
- Modern period, 1500-**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- 17th century**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations and topical headings.
- 18th century**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.
- Revolution, 1775-1783, [War of 1812, etc.]**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- 19th century**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.
- 20th century**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.
- 1965-**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- 21st century**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.
- [period subdivision]**
- Biography**
- Sources**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about biographical source materials pertaining to persons from those places during a specific time period.
BT — Sources
- Biography**
H 1140
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Biography
- Anecdotes**
H 1140
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of

countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Anecdotes

----- **Portraits**
 H 1140
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Portraits

----- **Chronology**
 H 1140
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Chronology

----- **Historiography**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Historiography

----- **Philosophy**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Philosophy

----- **Sources**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about source materials pertaining to the history of those places during a specific time period.
 BT — Sources

----- **Anecdotes**
 H 1140
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — History—Anecdotes, *facetiae*, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 — History, Comic, satirical, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 BT — Anecdotes

----- Anecdotes, *facetiae*, satire, etc.
 USE — History—Anecdotes
 — History—Humor

----- Anniversaries, etc.
 USE — Anniversaries, etc.

----- Authorship
 USE — Historiography

----- **Autonomy and independence movements**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
 UF — Autonomy and independence movements

----- **Chronology**
 H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings that are not inherently historical.
 BT — Chronology

----- **Comic books, strips, etc.**
 H 1140
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — History, Comic, satirical, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 BT — Comic books, strips, etc.

----- **Errors, inventions, etc.**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Errors, inventions, etc., of history

----- Historiography
 USE — Historiography

----- **Humor**
 H 1140
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — History—Anecdotes, *facetiae*, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 — History, Comic, satirical, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 BT — Humor

----- **Periodization**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names

of countries, etc.
 UF — Periodization of history

----- **Philosophy**
 H 1095; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.
 BT — Philosophy

----- **Pictorial works**
 H 1140
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Pictorial works

----- **Prophecies**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Prophecies

----- **Religious aspects**
 H 1140
 Further subdivide by individual religions or Christian denominations. Editorially establish each use of a further subdivision by religion or Christian denomination.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **Sources**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings not inherently historical for works about materials of all types, such as legal documents, letters, diaries, family papers, visual and moving image materials, available as source materials for use by students, scholars, etc., in their research on the subject.
 BT — Sources

----- **History and criticism**
 H 1095; H 1156; H 1160
 Use as a topical subdivision under literary, music, film, television program, and video recording form headings.
 UF — Criticism and history
 NT — Apologetic works—History and criticism
 — Biography—History and criticism
 — Catechisms—History and criticism
 — Commentaries—History and criticism
 — Controversial literature—History and criticism
 — Creeds—History and criticism
 — Criticism, Textual
 — Harmonies—History and criticism
 — Harmonies, English, [French, German, etc.]—History and criticism
 — Hymns—History and criticism
 — Liturgy—Texts—History and criticism
 — Music—History and criticism
 — Musical settings—History and criticism
 — Paraphrases—History and criticism
 — Paraphrases, English, [French, German, etc.]—History and criticism
 — Prayers—History and criticism
 — Prayers and devotions—History and criticism
 — Rituals—Texts—History and criticism
 — Sermons—History and criticism
 — Songs and music—History and criticism
 — Translations—History and criticism
 — Translations into French, [German, etc.]—History and criticism
 — Foreign countries—History and criticism

----- **Theory, etc.**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 — History, Comic, satirical, etc.
 USE — History—Anecdotes
 — History—Comic books, strips, etc.
 — History—Humor

----- **History, Local**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for the collective histories of several local units. For the history of a single locality, use the subdivision --History under the name of the locality.

UF — Local history
 BT — History

----- **Collectibles**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
 BT — Collectibles

----- **History, Military**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Military history
 BT — History

----- **16th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **17th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **18th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **19th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **20th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **21st century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **Religious aspects**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **History, Naval**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Naval history
 BT — History

----- **16th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **17th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **18th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **19th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **20th century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **21st century**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

----- **History of Biblical events**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 BT — History

----- **Art**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about art depicting events in the work.
 BT — Art

----- **History of contemporary events**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 BT — History

----- **History of doctrines**
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
 BT — History

- History of doctrines** *(Continued)*
- Early church, ca. 30-600**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- Middle Ages, 600-1500**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- 16th century**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- 17th century**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- 18th century**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- 19th century**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- 20th century**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- 21st century**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- Hockey**
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
 - BT — Sports
- Home care** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - BT — Care
- Home range** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Geographical distribution
- Homeopathic treatment** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - BT — Treatment
 - NT — Diseases—Homeopathic treatment
- Homes**
 - USE — Homes and haunts
- Homes and haunts** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and performing groups, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on the homes of individual persons, families, or members of the group from an architectural or historical point of view. Also use for works about the favorite places of individual persons or group members or places they habitually frequent or with which they are associated. For works on residential buildings for the group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc., use the subdivision Dwellings. For works on social or economic aspects of the provision of housing for the group, use the subdivision Housing.
 - UF — Frequented places
 - Haunts
 - Homes *[Former subdivision]*
 - Places frequented
 - Residences
 - NT — Birthplace
 - Palaces
- Homiletical use**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Homing** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Homonyms**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Honor system**
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Honorary officials and employees**
 - USE — Officials and employees, Honorary
- Honorific**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Honorific unit titles**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Honors courses** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1151.1
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
 - BT — Curricula
- Hormonal aspect of migration**
 - USE — Migration—Endocrine aspects
- Hormonal aspects**
 - USE — Endocrine aspects
- Hormonal aspects of behavior**
 - USE — Behavior—Endocrine aspects
- Hormone therapy** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - BT — Endocrine aspects
 - Treatment
- Complications** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1150
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 - BT — Complications
- Horns**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Hospice care** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - BT — Care
- Hospital care** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - BT — Institutional care
 - Medical care
- Hospital ships**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Hospitals
- Hospitals** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1150; H 1200
 - Do not use under headings for persons with specific diseases. Use [disease]—Hospitals instead.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual diseases and types of diseases, and wars.
 - UF — Hospitals, charities, etc. *[Former subdivision]*
 - Hospitals and sanitoriums *[Former subdivision]*
 - Medical and sanitary affairs *[Former subdivision]*
 - NT — Hospital ships
- Hospitals and sanitoriums**
 - USE — Hospitals
- Hospitals, charities, etc.**
 - USE — Civilian relief
 - Hospitals
 - War work
- Host plants** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Hostages** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1200
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Hot weather conditions** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on procedures to be followed during hot weather conditions.
- Hot working** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Housing** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works on social or economic aspects of the provision of housing for the group. For works on residential buildings for the group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc., use the subdivision Dwellings. For works on the homes of individual members of the group from an architectural or historical point of view, use the subdivision Homes and haunts.
 - Also use under individual animals and groups of animals for works on the shelters and structures that humans construct and provide for wild or domestic animals. For works on the natural shelters and homes that animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, lodges, use the subdivision Habitations.
 - NT — Student housing
- Air conditioning** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Air conditioning
- Contracts and specifications**
 - USE — Housing—Specifications
- Decoration** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Decoration
- Design and construction**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Design and construction
- Disinfection** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Disinfection of animal housing
- Environmental engineering** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Environmental engineering of animal housing
- Heating and ventilation** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Housing—Ventilation
 - BT — Heating and ventilation
- Insulation** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Insulation of animal housing
- Lighting** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Lighting
- Odor control** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Odor control of animal housing
- Safety measures**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Safety measures
- Sanitation** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Sanitation
- Specifications** *(May Subd Geog)*
 - H 1147
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Housing—Contracts and specifications *[Former*

subdivision]
 BT — Specifications
 — Ventilation
 USE — Housing—Heating and ventilation
 — **Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Waste disposal
 — **Humor**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, under classes of persons, and under uniform titles of sacred works and topical headings for works about humor on those subjects. Also use under names of individual persons for works about the person's sense of humor or use of humor.
 UF — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 — Cartoons, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 — Humor, satire, etc.
 — **Humor**
 NT — Biography—Humor
 — Caricatures and cartoons
 — History—Humor
 — Juvenile humor
 — **Humor, satire, etc.**
 USE — Humor
 — **Humor, satire, etc.**
 USE — Humor
 — **Hungarian authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
 — **Hungarian influences**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 BT — Foreign influences
 — **Hunting** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1103
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 — **Hurricane effects** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, facilities, and equipment.
 UF — Effect of hurricanes on
 — **Husking** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Harvesting
 — **Hussite versions**
 USE — Versions, Hussite
 — **Hybridization** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Breeding
 — **Hydatids** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Cysts
 — **Hydraulic equipment**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Equipment and supplies
 — **Hydrogen content** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 — **Hydrogen embrittlement**
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 BT — Embrittlement
 — **Hygiene**
 USE — Care and hygiene
 — Health and hygiene

— **Hygienic aspects**
 USE — Health aspects
 — **Hymns**
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations for works about hymns of those denominations.
 — **History and criticism**
 H 1187
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 BT — History and criticism
 — **Hymns**
 H 1187
 Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations for hymns of those denominations.
 — **Texts**
 H 1187
 Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations for texts of hymns of those denominations.
 BT — Texts
 — **Hypertrophy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 UF — Enlargement
 BT — Diseases
 — Size
 — **Ice breaking operations**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 — **Icelandic authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
 — **Iconography**
 USE — Pictorial works
 — **Identification**
 H 1095; H 1100
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and topical headings for works on the process or methods of identifying or characterizing those persons or topics.
 — **Identification**
 [*H 1147*]
 Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and types of objects for works presenting the characteristics of a group for the purpose of determining the names of its members.
 UF — Field guides
 — Identification guides
 — Keys (Identification guides)
 NT — Diseases and pests—Identification
 — Parasites—Identification
 — Seeds—Identification
 — **Identification guides**
 USE — Identification
 — **Identification, Photographic**
 USE — Photographic identification
 — **Identity, Ethnic**
 USE — Ethnic identity
 — **Identity, Race**
 USE — Race identity
 — **Identity, Racial**
 USE — Race identity
 — **Ideophone**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 — **Idioms**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Idioms, corrections, errors [*Former subdivision*]
 — **Idioms, corrections, errors**
 USE — Errors of usage
 — Idioms
 — Usage
 — **Ignition**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 — **Electronic systems**
 H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Electronic equipment
 — **Illustrations**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.6; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual works (author-title or title entries), uniform titles of sacred works, and individual literatures, literary forms, and types of published materials for works about pictorial representation of those works. Also use under names of individual persons for works about pictorial representations of their written works.
 NT — Liturgy—Texts—Illustrations
 — **Illustrations**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.6; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1188
 Use as a form subdivision under individual works (author-title or title entries), uniform titles of sacred works, and individual literatures, literary forms, and types of published materials for collections of pictorial representations of those works. Also use under names of individual persons for collections of pictorial representations of the person's written works.
 BT — Pictorial works
 NT — Liturgy—Texts—Illustrations
 — Picture Bibles
 — **Imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150; H 1158; H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases, organs and regions of the body, and individual materials and types of materials.
 UF — Diseases—Imaging
 NT — Cross-sectional imaging
 — Radionuclide imaging
 — Spectroscopic imaging
 — **Imitations (Parodies)**
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.
 — **Imitations (Parodies)**
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.
 — **Immersion method of language teaching**
 USE — Study and teaching—Immersion method
 — **Immigrant participation**
 USE — Participation, Immigrant
 — **Immigration**
 USE — Emigration and immigration
 — **Immunities and privileges**
 USE — Privileges and immunities
 — **Immunodiagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Diagnosis
 — Immunological aspects
 NT — Radioimmunodiagnosis
 — **Immunological aspects**
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 NT — Immunodiagnosis
 — **Immunology**
 H 1147; H 1149; H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual organs and regions of the body.
 NT — Transplantation—Immunological aspects
 — Trypanotolerance
 — **Genetic aspects**
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Genetics
 — **Immunotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Treatment
 NT — Radioimmunotherapy
 — **Impact testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 BT — Testing
 — **Impeachment**
 H 1110

- Impeachment** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Imperative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Implements** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
UF — Tools
- Imprints**
H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. for lists of works published in those places.
BT — Bibliography
- Imprisonment**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons on works on periods in which the person was imprisoned in a correctional institution or a prisoner of war camp. For works on periods in which the person was held captive in bondage or confinement, especially under house arrest, as a hostage, or in battle, use the subdivision *Captivity*.
UF — Biography—Imprisonment [*Former subdivision*]
— Imprisonment, [dates] [*Former subdivision*]
- Imprisonment, [dates]**
USE — Imprisonment
- In art**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and Christian denominations for works about those places and organizations as themes in art. Also use under uniform titles for works about the representation of those titles as physical objects in art.
- In art**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1187
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and Christian denominations for works consisting of reproductions of artistic works that depict that place or organization. Also use under names of uniform titles for works consisting of reproductions of artistic works that represent those titles as physical objects.
BT — Pictorial works
- In bookplates**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, countries, cities, etc., and wars for works on representation of those persons, organizations, places, and wars on bookplates.
- In comics**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1187; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, and countries, cities etc., Christian denominations and uniform titles of sacred works, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for works on those persons, organizations, and places in literature.
- In fiction, drama, poetry, etc.**
USE — In literature
- In literature**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1187; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, and countries, cities etc., Christian denominations and uniform titles of sacred works, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for works on those persons, organizations, and places in literature.
UF — In fiction, drama, poetry, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- In mass media**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, and countries, cities, etc., and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for works on those persons, organizations, and places in mass media.
NT — On television
- In motion pictures**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, countries, cities, etc., and Christian denominations, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for works about those persons, organizations or places depicted in motion pictures.
- In opera**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, under names of individual deities, mythological and legendary figures, and fictitious characters, and under names of countries, cities, etc., for works on those persons and places in opera.
BT — Songs and music—History and criticism
- In popular culture**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- In-service training** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
BT — Training of
- In the press**
USE — Press coverage
- In-vitro propagation**
USE — Micropropagation
- Inaugurations**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Inclusions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Incubation of eggs**
USE — Eggs—Incubation
- Indeclinable words**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Index maps**
USE — Maps
- Indexes**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
UF — Bibliography—Indexes
— Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Committees—Indexes
— Concordances
— Manuscripts—Indexes
— Periodicals—Indexes
— Reverse indexes
- Indexing**
USE — Abstracting and indexing
- Indian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- Indian troops**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Indians**
H 1159; H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Indic influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Indicative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Indirect discourse**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Indirect object**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Induced spawning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Spawning, Induced [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Breeding
- Industrial applications** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1149; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under scientific topics, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Industrial capacity** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Capacity, Industrial
- Infallibility**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- Infancy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Life cycles
- Infantry**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Drill and tactics**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Drill and tactics
- Infections** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
NT — Syphilis
— Tuberculosis
— Virus diseases
- Infertility** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Infinal constructions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Syntax
- Infinite**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Infixes**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Inflammability**
USE — Flammability
- Inflation pressure of tires**
USE — Tires—Inflation pressure
- Infection**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Influence**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1148; H 1155.8; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and literary, artistic and moving image works entered under title, and under forms and movements in the literary and visual arts, types of organizations, religions, and individual wars for works discussing their influence.
UF — Influence and results [*Former subdivision*]

- Civilization, Medieval
 - USE — Influence—Medieval civilization
- **Medieval civilization**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - UF — Influence—Civilization, Medieval [Former subdivision]
- **Modern civilization**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Slavic civilization**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Western civilization**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Influence and results
 - USE — Influence
- Influence, Colonial
 - USE — Colonial influence
- **Influence on foreign languages**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Influences, Foreign
 - USE — Foreign influences
- **Information resources**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about sources of information on those subjects.
 - NT — Electronic information resources
 - Library resources
- **Information resources management**
 - (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries and organizations.
- **Information services**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings.
 - NT — Statistical services
- **Law and legislation** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1153
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Information technology** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
 - Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under disciplines, types of industries, services, and organizations.
- **Inhibitors**
 - H 1149
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual enzymes and groups of enzymes. Under individual chemicals other than enzymes, use the subdivision Antagonists.
 - NT — Synthesis—Inhibitors
- Injuries
 - USE — Wounds and injuries
- **Innervation**
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Innovations, Technological
 - USE — Technological innovations
- **Inoculation** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Insect resistance** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- UF — Resistance to insects
- BT — Disease and pest resistance
- **Genetic aspects**
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Genetics
- **Insignia**
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and military services and under types of corporate bodies.
- **Inspection** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1095; H 1147; H 1159; H 1180; H 1195
 - Do not subdivide geographically under military services.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services, types of merchandise, products, equipment, engineering structures, and buildings, individual domestic animals and groups of domestic animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Sampling
- **Inspiration**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Installation** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment.
- Installation of clergy
 - USE — Clergy—Installation
- **Institutional care** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - BT — Care
 - NT — Hospital care
 - Nursing home care
- **Instruction and study** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1160; H 1161
 - Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions, individual musical instruments, and families of instruments.
 - UF — Practicing [Former subdivision]
- **Fingering**
 - USE — Fingering
- **Juvenile**
 - H 1160
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions, individual musical instruments, and families of instruments.
- **Methods**
 - USE — Methods
 - Methods
- **Pedaling**
 - USE — Pedaling
- **Instructive editions**
 - H 1160
 - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Instrument panels**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Panels, Instrument
- **Padding**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Padding of instrument panels
- **Instrumental settings**
 - H 1160
 - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
 - UF — Settings, Instrumental
- **Instruments**
 - H 1095; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines for works on instruments employed in those fields and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - NT — Air
 - content—Measurement—Instruments
 - Laser surgery—Instruments
 - Surgery—Instruments
- **Display systems**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Display systems for instruments
- Insulation of animal housing
 - USE — Housing—Insulation
- **Insurance** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
- **Law and legislation** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1153
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Insurance requirements** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
 - UF — Requirements, Insurance
- **Integrated control** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Control
 - NT — Diseases and pests—Integrated control
 - Postharvest diseases and injuries—Integrated control
- Integration, Vertical
 - USE — Vertical integration
- **Intellectual life**
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
 - NT — Colonies—Intellectual life
- **16th century**
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- **17th century**
 - H 1103; H 1110; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- **18th century**
 - H 1103; H 1110; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- **19th century**
 - H 1103; H 1110; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- **20th century**
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- **21st century**
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
- **Intelligence levels** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Intelligence, Military
 - USE — Military intelligence
- **Intelligence specialists**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Intelligence testing** (May Subd Geog)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Intelligibility, Mutual
 - USE — Mutual intelligibility
- **Intensification**
 - H 1154

- **Intensification** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Interactive multimedia**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about interactive multimedia on those subjects.
- **Interiors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Bodies
- **Interjections**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Interlinear translations**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Translations
- **Interlinear translations, English, [French, etc.]**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Intermediate care** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
BT — Care
- **Interment**
USE — Death and burial
- **International cooperation**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
UF — Cooperation, International
- **International harmonization**
USE — International unification
- **International status**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and bodies of water.
- **International unification**
H 1154.5
Use as a topical subdivision under legal topics for works on the harmonization and unification of laws on those topics across national borders.
UF — Harmonization, International
— International harmonization
— Unification, International
- **Internet marketing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities, products, and services.
BT — Marketing
- **Interpretation**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under individual tests and types of tests.
- **Interpretation and construction**
H 1154.5
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Interpretation and criticism**
USE — Criticism and interpretation
- **Interpretation (Phrasing, dynamics, etc.)**
H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Interrogative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Interventional radiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Interventional radiology
— Radiology, Interventional
- **Interviews**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about interviews with those persons. Also use under names of individual corporate bodies for works about interviews with persons associated with that corporate body.
- **Intonation**
H 1154; H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Intraoperative radiotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Radiotherapy
- **Introductions**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
NT — Sacred books—Introductions
- **Inventories**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, institutions, and topical headings for works about raw materials, supplies, works in process, finished goods, etc., on hand at a particular time.
- **Inventories**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a form subdivision under types of industries, institutions, and topical headings for lists of raw materials, supplies, works in process, finished goods, etc., on hand at a particular time.
- **Inventory control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
Further subdivide geographically only under types of industries, organizations, and facilities.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, military services, and types of industries, organizations, and facilities.
UF — Control, Inventory
- **Investigation of accidents**
USE — Accidents—Investigation
- **Investments, Capital**
USE — Capital investments
- **Iranian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
UF — Persian authors [*Former subdivision*]
- **Iranian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Irish Americans**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Irish authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Irish influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Irrigation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Islamic influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Islamic interpretations**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Isotopes** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual elements and groups of elements for works discussing collectively the isotopic forms of those elements as well as for works on individual numbered isotopes of those elements.
UF — Radioisotopes
- **Half-life** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual elements and groups of elements.
UF — Half-life of isotopes
- **Italian Americans**
H 1159; H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- **Italian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Italian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Itineraries**
USE — Travel
- **Itineraries**
USE — Tours
- **Jaina authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Jaina influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Japanese Americans**
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- **Japanese authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Japanese influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Jargon**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Government jargon
- **Jehovah's Witnesses versions**
USE — Versions, Jehovah's Witnesses
- **Jewelry** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Jewish authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Jewish Christian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Jewish criticism, interpretation, etc.**
USE — Criticism, interpretation, etc., Jewish
- **Jewish participation**
USE — Participation, Jewish
- **Jews** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of a war in relation to Jews, especially the war's effect on them. For works on the participation of Jews in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision Participation, Jewish.
- **Job descriptions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1159
Further subdivide geographically only under occupational groups.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under military services and occupational groups for works about summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
UF — Descriptions of jobs
— Occupational descriptions
— Position descriptions

- NT — Aviation—Job descriptions
 — Employees—Job descriptions
- **Job descriptions** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1159
 Further subdivide geographically only under occupational groups.
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under military services and occupational groups for summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
 UF — Descriptions of jobs
 — Occupational descriptions
 — Position descriptions
- NT — Aviation—Job descriptions
- **Job satisfaction** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100
 Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
 UF — Satisfaction, Job
- **Job stress** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100; H 1103
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 UF — Stress, Job
- **Job vacancies** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1153
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 UF — Vacancies, Job
- Jokes
 USE — Humor
- **Journalism, Military** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 UF — Military journalism
- **Journalists**
 H 1159; H 1200
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- Journals (Diaries)
 USE — Diaries
- Journals (Diaries)
 USE — Diaries
- Journals (Periodicals)
 USE — Periodicals
- Journeys
 USE — Travel
- **Judging** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Jumping** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 UF — Leaping
 BT — Behavior
 — Locomotion
- **Jungle warfare**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under wars.
- **Juvenile**
 H 1160
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Juvenile dictionaries
 USE — Dictionaries, Juvenile
- **Juvenile drama**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings for fiction films produced especially for children.
 UF — Children's plays
 BT — Drama
 — Juvenile literature
- Juvenile encyclopedias
 USE — Encyclopedias, Juvenile
- **Juvenile fiction**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings.
- UF — Children's stories
 BT — Fiction
 — Juvenile literature
- **Juvenile films**
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for nonfiction films produced especially for children.
 UF — Films, Juvenile
- **Juvenile humor**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings.
 UF — Children's humor
 BT — Humor
 — Juvenile literature
- **Juvenile literature**
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
 UF — Children's literature
 — Literature for children
- NT — Children's sermons
 — Dictionaries, Juvenile
 — Encyclopedias, Juvenile
 — Juvenile drama
 — Juvenile fiction
 — Juvenile humor
 — Juvenile poetry
- Juvenile maps
 USE — Maps
- Juvenile participation
 USE — Participation, Juvenile
- **Juvenile poetry**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings.
 UF — Children's poetry
 BT — Juvenile literature
 — Poetry
- **Juvenile software**
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
 UF — Children's software
 BT — Software
- **Juvenile sound recordings**
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
 UF — Sound recordings for children
- Keys (Identification guides)
 USE — Identification
- **Kidnapping**
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **Kings and rulers**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
 UF — Rulers
- **Abdication**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Abdication of kings and rulers
- **Art patronage**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Art patronage
- **Assassination**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. and ethnic groups
 BT — Assassination
- **Brothers**
 H 1140
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Brothers of kings and rulers
- **Children**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
 UF — Children of kings and rulers
- **Death and burial**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
 UF — Burial of kings and rulers
 BT — Death
- **Deposition**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Deposition of kings and rulers
- **Dwellings**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Dwellings
- **Education**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
 BT — Education
- **Folklore**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about folklore of kings and rulers of those places or groups.
 BT — Folklore
- **Genealogy**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about genealogy of kings and rulers of those places or groups.
 BT — Genealogy
- **Heraldry**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Heraldry
- Journeys
 USE — Kings and rulers—Travel
- **Mistresses**
 USE — Kings and rulers—Paramours
- **Mythology**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
 BT — Mythology
- **Paramours**
 H 1140
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Kings and rulers—Mistresses
 [Former subdivision]
 — Mistresses of kings and rulers
 — Paramours of kings and rulers
- **Religious aspects**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- **Sisters**
 H 1140
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Sisters of kings and rulers
- **Succession**
 H 1103; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
 UF — Succession of kings and rulers

- Kings and rulers** (*Continued*)
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT —Tombs
- Travel** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - UF —Kings and rulers—Journeys [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT —Travel
- Kinship** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on the group's system of rules governing descent, succession, marriage, etc., and determining the relationship of individuals.
- Kirghiz authors
 - USE —Kyrgyz authors
- Knock of motors
 - USE —Motors—Knock
- Knowledge**
 - Ethics
 - USE —Ethics
 - Philosophy
 - USE —Philosophy
- Knowledge and learning**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's formal or informal learning or scholarship in general. Also use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's knowledge of a specific topic, whether explicitly stated or inferred from his or her life and work, and for discussions of the person's educational background in a specific topic. Assign an additional heading for the specific topic.
 - UF —Learning
 - Scholarship
- Koranic teaching
 - USE —Qur'anic teaching
- Korean authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Korean influences**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - BT —Foreign influences
- Kurdish authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Kyrgyz authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
 - UF —Kirghiz authors [*Former subdivision*]
- Labeling** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of products.
 - UF —Labelling
- Labeling, Affinity
 - USE —Affinity labeling
- Labelling
 - USE —Labeling
- Labiality**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Labor productivity** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, occupations, and processes.
 - UF —Productivity, Labor
- Labor unions** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Organizing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
 - UF —Organizing of labor unions
- Laboratory manuals**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under scientific and technical topics for workbooks containing concise background information and directions for performing work, including experiments, in the laboratory.
 - BT —Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Lacrosse**
 - H 1151
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
 - BT —Sports
- Land surveys
 - USE —Surveys
- Land tenure** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - UF —Tenure of land
- Landscape architecture** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, institutions, and facilities.
- Language**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1110; H 1151; H 1154.5; H 1155.8; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, individual works entered under title, and under classes of persons and disciplines, individual wars, and types of newspapers.
 - UF —Language (New words, slang, etc.) [*Former subdivision*]
 - NT —Court and courtiers—Language
- Glossaries, etc.**
 - H 1110; H 1155.8
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literary works entered under title.
 - BT —Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
- Style
 - USE —Literary style
- Language (New words, slang, etc.)
 - USE —Language
- Language, style**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - NT —Sacred books—Language, style
- Languages**
 - H 1103; H 1140
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under languages.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works discussing collectively the languages spoken in those places or by those groups.
- Law and legislation**
 - H 1140
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT —Law and legislation
- Political aspects**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT —Political aspects
- Texts**
 - H 1103; H 1140
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for collections of texts in languages spoken in those places or by those groups.
 - BT —Texts
- Larvae** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Behavior
- Chemical ecology** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Chemical ecology
- Color** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Color
- Defenses** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Defenses
- Dispersal** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Dispersal
- Ecology** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Ecology
- Effect of temperature on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Effect of temperature on
- Effect of ultraviolet radiation on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Effect of ultraviolet radiation on
- Effect of water pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of water quality on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Endocrinology**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Endocrinology
- Food** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Food
- Geographical distribution**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Geographical distribution
- Microbiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Microbiology
- Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT —Physiology
- Laser surgery** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1150; H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
 - UF —Diseases—Laser surgery
 - BT —Surgery
- Instruments**
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 - BT —Instruments
- Last illness
 - USE —Death and burial
- Last years**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
 - UF —Biography—Last years [*Former subdivision*]
 - Biography—Last years and death [*Former subdivision*]
 - Biography—Old age
 - Old age
- Lateral stability**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - BT —Stability

—Latin American influences

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

BT — Foreign influences

—Law and legislation (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1149; H 1150; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1158; H 1180; H 1195; H 1200

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual diseases and types of diseases, types of educational institutions, types of industries, individual materials and types of materials, individual plants and groups of plants, individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles, and individual wars.

NT — Accounting—Law and legislation
— Administration—Law and legislation
— Admission—Law and legislation
— Auditing—Law and legislation
— Census—Law and legislation
— Collection and preservation—Law and legislation
— Conservation—Law and legislation
— Control—Law and legislation
— Defects—Law and legislation
— Defenses—Law and legislation
— Design and construction—Law and legislation
— Dialects—Research—Law and legislation
— Education—Law and legislation
— Employees—Pensions—Law and legislation
— Entrance examinations—Law and legislation
— Examinations—Law and legislation
— Facilities—Law and legislation
— Finance—Law and legislation
— Foreign relations—Law and legislation
— Fuel consumption—Law and legislation
— Information services—Law and legislation
— Insurance—Law and legislation
— Languages—Law and legislation
— Legal status, laws, etc.
— Lighting—Law and legislation
— Maintenance and repair—Law and legislation
— Management—Employee participation—Law and legislation
— Marketing—Law and legislation
— Medical care—Law and legislation
— Military construction operations—Law and legislation
— Motors—Exhaust gas—Law and legislation
— Navigation—Law and legislation
— Parts—Law and legislation
— Pay, allowances, etc.—Law and legislation
— Personnel management—Law and legislation
— Pollution control devices—Law and legislation
— Prices—Law and legislation
— Protection—Law and legislation
— Radiography—Law and legislation
— Recruiting, enlistment, etc.—Law and legislation
— Research—Law and legislation
— Safety regulations
— Seat belts—Law and legislation
— Statistical services—Law and legislation
— Study and teaching—Law and legislation
— Supplies and stores—Law and legislation
— Taxation—Law and legislation
— Transplantation—Law and legislation
— Transportation—Law and legislation
— Windows and windshields—Law and legislation

—Lawyers

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Lead content (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1149

Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—Lead sheets

H 1160

Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—Leadership

H 1155

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

NT — Deputy speakers
— Majority leaders
— Majority whips
— Minority leaders
— Minority whips
— Presiding officers
— Speakers

—Leadership, Military

USE — Military leadership

—Leaping

USE — Jumping

—Learning

USE — Knowledge and learning

—Leave regulations of officials and employees

USE — Officials and employees—Leave regulations

—Leaves and furloughs

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

UF — Furloughs and leaves

—Lebanese authors

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—Left hand studies

USE — Studies and exercises (Left hand)

—Legal research

H 1154.5

Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics for works on the use of legal research tools, such as court reports, codes, digests, citators, etc., in determining the status of statutory, regulatory, or case law on the topic.

—Legal status, laws, etc. (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1100; H 1103

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

BT — Law and legislation

NT — Civil rights

— Employees—Legal status, laws, etc.

—Legendary tales

USE — Legends

—Legendary tales

USE — Legends

—Legends

H 1095; H 1110; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, legendary characters, and uniform titles of sacred works, and under religious topics for works about literary versions of legendary tales about those persons, characters, or topics.

UF — Legendary tales

— Romances, legends, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— Tales, Legendary

NT — Romances

—Legends

H 1095; H 1110; H 1188

Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, legendary characters, and uniform titles of sacred works, and under religious topics for collected or individual literary versions of legendary tales about those persons, characters, or topics.

UF — Legendary tales

— Romances, legends, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— Tales, Legendary

NT — Romances

—Legends and stories

USE — Biography

— Fiction

—Legislative committees

USE — Committees

—Legislative history

H 1154.5

Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics and names of individual legislative enactments.

—Letters

USE — Correspondence

—Letters

USE — Correspondence

—Lexicography

H 1154; H 1185

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual religions.

—Lexicology

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.

NT — Dialects—Lexicology

—History

USE — Lexicology, Historical

—Lexicology, Historical

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.

UF — Historical lexicology

— Lexicology—History

—Libraries

H 1105; H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies having library systems of more than one library for which no corporate heading exists or can be established. Also use under individual wars.

—Library

H 1105; H 1110; H 1120

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies.

—Marginal notes

H 1110

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for marginal notes in works belonging to the person, whether written by the person or by others.

UF — Marginal notes

—Microform catalogs

H 1110

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons.

BT — Microform catalogs

—Library resources

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works describing the resources and special collections available on those subjects.

BT — Information resources

—Librettos

H 1160

Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions for works about librettos.

—Licenses (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1100; H 1153; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees, under types of industries, facilities, and institutions, and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

NT — Collection and preservation—Licenses

—Fees (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1100; H 1153; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees, under types of industries, facilities, and institutions, and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

UF — Fees for licenses

—Life cycles (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

- **Life cycles** (*Continued*)
 - UF — Cycles, Life
 - NT — Infancy
 - Parasites—Life cycles
- **Life skills assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - UF — Assessment of life skills
- **Life skills guides**
 - H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a form subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- **Lighting** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of vehicles, structures, buildings, rooms, installations, etc.
 - NT — Housing—Lighting
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Linear programming**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- Liquid nitrogen motors
 - USE — Motors (Liquid nitrogen)
- Lists of books
 - USE — Bibliography
- Lists of events
 - USE — Chronology
- Lists of passengers
 - USE — Passenger lists
- **Lists of vessels**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a form subdivision under military services.
- Lists, Union
 - USE — Union lists
- Literary anthologies
 - USE — Literary collections
- Literary art
 - USE — Writing skill
- **Literary collections**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, and under individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings for collections including several literary forms.
 - UF — Anthologies, Literary
 - Literary anthologies
- **Literary style**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for discussions of rhetoric, figures of speech, and artistic use of language in general.
 - UF — Language—Style
 - BT — Style
- **Literary themes, motives**
 - H 1160
 - Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
 - UF — Themes, motives, Literary [*Former subdivision*]
- **Literature and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
 - H 1200
 - Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
 - NT — Underground literature
- Literature for children
 - USE — Juvenile literature
- **Literatures**
 - H 1140
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under literatures.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., in which one language predominates but two or more languages are spoken for works about those literatures.
- **Literatures**
 - H 1140
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under literatures.
- **Liturgical calendars**
 - USE — Liturgy—Calendar
- **Liturgical lessons, Dutch, [English, etc.]**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Liturgical objects** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1185; H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.
- Liturgical texts
 - USE — Liturgy—Texts
- **Liturgical use** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - UF — Use in liturgy
- **Liturgy**
 - H 1095; H 1186; H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Jewish and Christian sects and rites; under names of individual Christian monastic and religious orders; and under individual Jewish and Christian ceremonies, rituals, holidays, etc.
- **Calendar**
 - H 1187
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 - UF — Liturgical calendars
 - BT — Calendars
- **Texts**
 - H 1187
 - Use this subdivision combination as a topical subdivision under individual Jewish and Christian sects and rites; under names of individual Christian monastic and religious orders; and under individual Jewish and Christian ceremonies, rituals, holidays, etc., for works about liturgical texts.
 - BT — Texts
- **Concordances**
 - H 1187
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations for word indexes to liturgical texts.
 - BT — Concordances
- **History and criticism**
 - H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 - BT — History and criticism
- **Illustrations**
 - H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations for works about pictorial representations from liturgical texts.
 - BT — Illustrations
- **Rubrics**
 - H 1187
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 - UF — Rubrics in liturgical texts
- **Texts**
 - H 1187
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Jewish and Christian sects and rites; under names of individual Christian monastic and religious orders; and under individual Jewish and Christian ceremonies, rituals, holidays, etc., for liturgical texts.
 - UF — Liturgical texts
 - BT — Texts
- **Manuscripts**
 - H 1187
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Theology**
 - H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 - BT — Theology
- **Liturgy, Experimental**
 - H 1187
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
 - UF — Experimental liturgy
- Local history
 - USE — History, Local
- **Location** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, business entities, government agencies, and facilities and under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Locative constructions**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - BT — Case
 - Syntax
- **Locks**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Locomotion** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - NT — Flight
 - Jumping
- **Logistics** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Long-term care** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
 - BT — Care
- **Longevity** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Longitudinal studies**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about longitudinal studies on those groups or topics.
- **Losses** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Postharvest losses
- **Prevention**
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Prevention
- **Lubrication**
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Lubrication systems of motors
 - USE — Motors—Lubrication systems
- **Lutheran authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Luxembourg authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Lymphatics**
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Machinability**
 - H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

- **Machine gun drill and tactics**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Drill and tactics
- **Machine translating** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Translating
- **Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Harvesting—Machinery
— Processing—Machinery
— Shelling—Machinery
— Threshing—Machinery
— Transplanting—Machinery
- **Magnetic fields**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Magnetic properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties
- **Magnetic resonance imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Magnetic resonance imaging
BT — Cross-sectional imaging
- **Maintenance and repair**
H 1095; H 1161; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, including machinery, vehicles, structures, individual musical instruments and families of instruments, etc., requiring maintenance and repair.
UF — Repair and maintenance
NT — Repairing
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Law and legislation
- Majority leader
USE — Majority leaders
- **Majority leaders**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Majority leader [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Leadership
- Majority whip
USE — Majority whips
- **Majority whips**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legislative bodies.
UF — Majority whip [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Leadership
- **Male authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
UF — Men authors
- Malpractice of medical personnel
USE — Medical personnel—Malpractice
- Malpractice of surgeons
USE — Surgeons—Malpractice
- **Management**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, including government agencies, galleries, museums, parks, etc., and under types of industries, industrial plants and processes, special activities, resources, etc. Under names of individual libraries, schools, and institutions in the spheres of health and social services, and under types of such institutions, and types of education and programs in the field of education use the subdivision Administration.
NT — Materials management
— Personnel management
— Risk management
- **Employee participation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Employee participation in management
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Maneuvers**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Manpower** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Manuals
USE — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- **Manufacturers' catalogs**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Catalogs, Manufacturers' [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Catalogs
- **Manure** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Environmental aspects
- **Handling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Handling
- Manuscript maps
USE — Maps
- **Manuscripts**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1156; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, individual works entered under title, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, and topical headings for works about manuscripts by those persons, of those titles or literatures, or about those topics.
- Bibliography
USE — Manuscripts—Catalogs
- **Catalogs**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for catalogs of manuscripts.
UF — Manuscripts—Bibliography
BT — Catalogs
- **Indexes**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for indexes to manuscripts.
BT — Indexes
- **Microform catalogs**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for catalogs of manuscripts in microform.
BT — Microform catalogs
- **Paragraphs**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Paragraphs
- **Facsimiles**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual literary authors and composers for facsimile editions of manuscripts of individual works or collections of works. Also use under literary works entered under title for facsimile editions of manuscripts of those works.
BT — Facsimiles
- **Manuscripts (Papyri)**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Maori authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Map collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works on their collections of maps.
- Mapping of genomes
USE — Genome mapping
- **Maps**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings for works about maps on those subjects.
- **Bibliography**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1140
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings.
BT — Bibliography
- **Early works to 1800**
H 1095; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for works about maps of those places or topics issued before 1800.
BT — Early works to 1800
- **Bibliography**
H 1095; H 1140
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.
BT — Bibliography
- **Symbols**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
UF — Symbols on maps
- **Maps**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings for individual maps or collections of maps on those subjects.
UF — Atlases, Geographic
— Base maps
— Bathymetric maps [*Former subdivision*]
— Comparative maps
— Geographic atlases
— Index maps [*Former subdivision*]
— Juvenile maps
— Manuscript maps
— Maps—Juvenile literature
— Maps, Comparative [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Manuscript [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Mental [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Outline and base [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Physical [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Pictorial [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Topographic [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps, Tourist [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps for children [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps for people with visual disabilities [*Former subdivision*]
— Maps for the blind [*Former subdivision*]
— Mental maps
— Outline maps
— Physical maps
— Pictorial maps
— Remote-sensing maps [*Former subdivision*]
— Topographic maps
— Tourist maps
NT — Aerial views

- **Maps** (*Continued*)
 - Historical geography—Maps
 - Relief models
- **Early works to 1800**
 - H 1095; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for maps of those places or topics issued before 1800.
 - UF — Early maps
 - Maps—To 1800 [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Early works to 1800
- **Facsimiles**
 - H 1095; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.
 - UF — Facsimile maps
 - BT — Facsimiles
- Juvenile literature
 - USE — Maps
- To 1800
 - USE — Maps—Early works to 1800
- Maps, Comparative
 - USE — Maps
- Maps for children
 - USE — Maps
- Maps for people with visual disabilities
 - USE — Maps
- Maps for the blind
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Manuscript
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Mental
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Outline and base
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Physical
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Pictorial
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Topographic
 - USE — Maps
- Maps, Tourist
 - USE — Maps
- **Maratha authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Marginal notes
 - USE — Library—Marginal notes
- **Marginal readings**
 - H 1188
 - Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - UF — Readings, Marginal
- Marginalia
 - USE — Scholia
- **Markedness**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Marketing**
 - H 1095; H 1147; H 1180; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities, products, services, and institutions providing products or services.
 - NT — Cooperative marketing
 - Internet marketing
 - Seeds—Marketing
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Marking** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under animals and groups of animals.
 - UF — Tagging
- Markings of firearms
 - USE — Firearms—Markings
- **Marriage**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
 - UF — Biography—Marriage [*Former subdivision*]
- **Marriage customs and rites** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
 - BT — Rites and ceremonies
- **Mascots**
 - H 1151; H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and military services.
- **Mass media and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
 - H 1200
 - Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Massage** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 - BT — Care and hygiene
- **Masters-at-arms**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Material culture** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Materials** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1195
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under materials.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines and under types of equipment and construction.
- **Dynamic testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Dynamic testing of materials
 - BT — Testing
- **Materials management** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 - BT — Management
- **Mathematical models**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
 - BT — Simulation methods
- **Mathematics**
 - H 1095; H 1103
 - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on their systems of mathematics. Also use under topical headings for works on the mathematics employed in those fields.
- Maxims
 - USE — Quotations, maxims, etc.
- Maxims
 - USE — Quotations, maxims, etc.
- Maximum allowable concentrations
 - USE — Threshold limit values
- **Maya authors**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Mayan influences**
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - BT — Foreign influences
- **Measurement**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works on the technique of making measurements.
 - NT — Air content—Measurement
- **Mechanical properties**
 - H 1158; H 1164; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Abrasion resistance
- **Mechanism of action**
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
 - UF — Action, Mechanism of
- **Medals**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1200
 - Do not further subdivide geographically under names of individual persons and corporate bodies.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies other than military services, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works on commemorative or honorary medals issued or awarded in relation to the subject. Use Medals, badges, decorations, etc. under military services.
 - BT — Awards
 - Numismatics
- **Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**
 - H 1159
 - Do not use under headings of the type [place]—Armed Forces; use Military decorations-[place] instead.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual military services.
 - UF — Badges
 - Decorations, Military
 - Military decorations
- Medical and sanitary affairs
 - USE — Health aspects
 - Hospitals
 - Medical care
- **Medical care** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1159; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and individual wars.
 - UF — Medical and sanitary affairs [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Services for
 - NT — Employees—Medical care
 - Hospital care
 - Medical examinations
- **Law and legislation**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Medical examinations** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings for which medical examinations are needed, such as types of insurance.
 - BT — Medical care
- **Medical personnel**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - NT — Medical technologists
 - Nurses
 - Surgeons
- **Malpractice**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - UF — Malpractice of medical personnel
- Medical statistics
 - USE — Statistics, Medical
- Medical statistics
 - USE — Statistics, Medical
- **Medical supplies**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Supplies and stores
- **Medical technologists**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Medical personnel
- Medicinal use
 - USE — Therapeutic use

- **Medicine** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Formulae, receipts, prescriptions**
H 1103
Use this subdivision combination as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
BT — Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- **Medieval influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Meditations**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, uniform titles of sacred works, and under religious topics for works containing collections of thoughts or reflections on the spiritual significance of the person or topic.
BT — Devotional literature
- **Mediterranean influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Meeting proceedings
USE — Congresses
- Meetings
USE — Congresses
- **Membership**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, individual Christian denominations, and types of corporate bodies for works on the conditions of belonging to those organizations.
- **Memorizing**
H 1156; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and uniform titles of sacred works.
- Men authors
USE — Male authors
- **Mennonite authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Mental health** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110
Do not further subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups.
BT — Health
- **Mental health services** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Psychiatric care
BT — Services for
- Mental maps
USE — Maps
- **Mercury content** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Composition
- **Mergers** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions and industries.
- **Messes**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Metabolic detoxication
USE — Metabolic detoxification
- **Metabolic detoxification** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Detoxification, Metabolic
— Metabolic detoxication [*Former subdivision*]
- **Metabolism**
H 1147; H 1149; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Physiology
- **Age factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Age factors
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Disorders** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
- **Endocrine aspects**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Endocrine aspects
- **Genetic aspects**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Genetics
- **Regulation**
H 1149; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Regulation of metabolism
- **Metallography**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and types of metals.
- **Metallurgy**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and types of metals.
NT — Electrometallurgy
- **Metamorphosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Development
- **Endocrine aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Metamorphosis—Hormonal aspects
BT — Endocrinology
- **Genetic aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Genetics
- Hormonal aspects
USE — Metamorphosis—Endocrine aspects
- **Molecular aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Molecular aspects
- **Methodist authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Methodology**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines for works on both the theory and practice of procedures to be followed.
NT — Bibliography—Methodology
— Comparative method
— Discography—Methodology
— Fieldwork
— Graphic methods
— Simulation methods
— Statistical methods
- **Methods**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Instruction and study—Methods
- **Methods**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Instruction and study—Methods
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
NT — Methods (Jazz)—Group instruction
— Methods (Jazz-rock)—Group instruction
- **Juvenile**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
BT — Self-instruction
NT — Methods (Jazz)—Self-instruction
— Methods (Jazz-rock)—Self-instruction
- **Methods (Alternative rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Barrelhouse)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Big band)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Bluegrass)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Blues)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Blues-rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.

- Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Swing)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Tangos)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Western swing)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methylation**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Metonyms**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Metrics and rhythmic**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual ancient languages. Under individual modern languages and groups of modern languages use the subdivisions Rhythm; Versification.
- **Mexican influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Microbiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1150; H 1158; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Bacteriology [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Germplasm resources—Microbiology
— Larvae—Microbiology
- **Microform catalogs**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual institutions and collections for catalogs that list works stored in those institutions or collections in microform editions.
BT — Catalogs
NT — Archives—Microform catalogs
— Bibliography—Microform catalogs
— Correspondence—Microform catalogs
— Library—Microform catalogs
— Manuscripts—Microform catalogs
- **Micropropagation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — In-vitro propagation
— Propagation—In-vitro [*Former subdivision*]
- **Microscopy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials other than metals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Microstructure**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Middle school education
USE — Education (Middle school)
- **Migration** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Endocrine aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Hormonal aspect of migration
- Migration, Vertical
USE — Vertical distribution
- **Migrations**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Military aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
- **Military capital**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Capital, Military
- **Military construction operations**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Law and legislation**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Military currency** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Currency, Military
- Military decorations
USE — Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
- Military history
USE — History, Military
- **Military intelligence** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Intelligence, Military
NT — Electronic intelligence
- Military journalism
USE — Journalism, Military
- **Military leadership**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Leadership, Military
- **Military life**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Military police**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services other than air forces and navies. Under air forces, use the subdivision Air police. Under navies, use the subdivision Shore patrol.
- **Foreign auxiliaries**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Foreign auxiliaries of military police
- **Military policy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under countries, etc.
BT — Government policy
- **Religious aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries and regions larger than countries.
- **Military relations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions, countries, cities, etc., for non-hostile military relations and/or cooperation between one region or jurisdiction and another.
UF — Military relations—Foreign countries [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Relations
- Foreign countries
USE — Military relations
- **Militia**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
NT — Naval militia
- **Milling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Processing
- **Mimetic words**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Minangkabau influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- Minimization of wastes
USE — Waste minimization
- **Minorities**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Minority authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Minority leader
USE — Minority leaders
- **Minority leaders**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under the names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Minority leader [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Leadership
- Minority whip
USE — Minority whips
- **Minority whips**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Minority whip [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Leadership
- **Miracles**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons to whom miracles are attributed.
- **Miscellanea**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about miscellaneous or special aspects of those subjects for which no other subdivision exists or can be established and yet, because of their unusual nature, cannot be treated as general works on those subjects.
UF — Curiosa and miscellanea [*Former subdivision*]
— Miscellaneous aspects
- Miscellaneous aspects
USE — Miscellanea
- **Misfueling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Missing in action** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200

- **Missing in action** (*Continued*)
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Missions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on Missions to those groups. Also use under individual religions and Christian denominations and names of individual religious and monastic orders for works on missions or missionary activities sponsored or undertaken by those religions or organizations.
- **Mistresses of kings and rulers**
USE — Kings and rulers—Paramours
- **Mixing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Mnemonic devices**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Mobilization**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Modality**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Models** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1164; 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects and organs and regions of the body.
- **Finishing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Finishing
- **Radio control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Radio control of models
- **Modification of motors**
USE — Motors—Modification
- **Moisture** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under types of farm produce, individual materials and types of materials, types of objects, technical equipment, etc., for works on their moisture content.
- **Molecular aspects**
H 1147; H 1150; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs or regions of the body.
NT — Aging—Molecular aspects
— Classification—Molecular aspects
— Diseases—Molecular aspects
— Growth—Molecular aspects
— Metamorphosis—Molecular aspects
— Parasites—Molecular aspects
— Phylogeny—Molecular aspects
- **Molecular diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Diagnosis
- **Molecular genetics**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Genetics
- **Molecular rotation**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Rotation, Molecular
- **Money** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Mongolian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Monitoring** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Diseases and pests—Monitoring
- **Monosyllables**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Monuments** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual wars.
UF — Monuments, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **Monuments, etc.**
USE — Monuments
- **Mood**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Subjunctive
- **Moral and ethical aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars and non-religious or non-ethical topics.
UF — Ethical aspects
— Moral and religious aspects [*Former subdivision*]
— Moral aspects [*Former subdivision*]
- **Moral and religious aspects**
USE — Moral and ethical aspects
- **Moral aspects**
USE — Moral and ethical aspects
- **Moral conditions**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Moral ideas**
USE — Ethics
- **Mormon authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Morphemics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under languages and groups of languages.
- **Morphogenesis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Photomorphogenesis
- **Morphology**
H 1147; H 1154; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual languages and groups of languages, and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Dialects—Morphology
— Pollen—Morphology
— Seeds—Morphology
— Spermatozoa—Morphology
— Spores—Morphology
- **Morphophonemics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Morphosyntax**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Mortality** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1150; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Patients—Mortality
- **Mortuary customs**
USE — Funeral customs and rites
- **Motion picture plays**
H 1110
Do not use under authors who write principally film scripts.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism
- **about film scripts written by the author.**
UF — Moving-picture plays [*Former subdivision*]
— Screenplays
- **Motion pictures and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
H 1200
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Motives, themes**
USE — Themes, motives
- **Motor mounts**
USE — Motors—Mounts
- **Motorcycle troops**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.
- **Motors**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Bearings** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Bearings
- **Camshafts**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Camshafts of motors
- **Carburetors**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Carburetors of motors
- **Combustion** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Combustion
- **Computer control systems** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Computer control systems for motors
- **Control systems**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Control systems for motors
- **Cooling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Cooling
- **Cooling systems** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Cooling systems of motors
- **Crankshafts**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Crankshafts of motors
- **Cylinder blocks**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Cylinder blocks of motors
- **Cylinder heads** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Cylinder heads of motors

- **Cylinders**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Cylinders of motors
- **Fluid dynamics**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Fluid dynamics
- **Electronic fuel injection systems**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Electronic fuel injection systems of motors
BT — Motors—Fuel injection systems
- **Exhaust gas** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Exhaust gas of motors
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Exhaust manifolds**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Exhaust manifolds of motors
- **Exhaust systems**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Exhaust systems of motors
- **Fuel injection systems**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Fuel injection systems of motors
NT — Motors—Electronic fuel injection systems
- **Fluid dynamics**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Fluid dynamics
- **Gaskets**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Knock** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Knock of motors
- **Lubrication systems** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Lubrication systems of motors
- **Fluid dynamics**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Fluid dynamics
- **Modification** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Modification of motors
- **Mounts**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Engine mounts
— Motor mounts
- **Mufflers**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Mufflers of motors
- **Acoustic properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Acoustic properties of mufflers
- **Oil filters**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Oil filters of motors
- **Parts**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Parts
- **Pistons and piston rings**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Piston rings of motors
— Pistons of motors
- **Soundproofing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Soundproofing
- **Superchargers**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Superchargers of motors
- **Thermodynamics**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Timing belts**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Timing belts of motors
- **Turbochargers**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Turbochargers of motors
- **Valves** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Valves of motors
- **Vibration** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Vibration
- **Motors (Compressed-gas)** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Compressed-gas motors
- **Motors (Diesel)**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Diesel motors
- **Exhaust gas** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Exhaust gas of diesel motors
- **Exhaust systems**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Exhaust systems of diesel motors
- **Turbochargers** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Turbochargers of diesel motors
- **Motors (Liquid nitrogen)** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Liquid nitrogen motors
- **Motors (Two-stroke cycle)**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Two-stroke cycle motors
- **Mountain warfare**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Movements**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Physiology
- **Moving-picture plays**
USE — Motion picture plays
- **Mufflers of motors**
USE — Motors—Mufflers
- **Mulching** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Multiphonics**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Muscles**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Anatomy
- **Museums** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1187; H 1200
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for which phrase headings for the type of museum have not been established.
UF — Exhibitions and museums [*Former subdivision*]
— Museums, relics, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **Museums, relics, etc.**
USE — Museums
- **Music**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works about music of the group.
- **Bibliography**
H 1103
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under ethnic groups.
BT — Bibliography
- **Discography**
H 1103
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under ethnic groups.
BT — Discography
- **History and criticism**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
BT — History and criticism
- **Music**
H 1103
Use as a form subdivision under ethnic groups for music of the group.
- **Music and songs**
USE — Songs and music
- **Music and songs**
USE — Songs and music

- **Music and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
H 1200
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works about songs or music related to the war.
- **Musical groups**
H 1151; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, and under military services.
- **Musical instrument collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of musical instruments.
- **Musical settings**
H 1110; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on musical compositions based on their written works or words. Also use under individual literatures for works on musical compositions based on texts of those literatures.
- **History and criticism**
H 1100; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under individual literatures.
BT — History and criticism
- **Musical settings**
H 1110; H 1156
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for musical scores or sound recordings in which writings or words of the person have been set to music. Also use under individual literatures for musical scores or sound recordings in which those literary texts have been set to music.
UF — Settings, Musical
- **Muslim authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Mutation**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Mutation breeding (May Subd Geog)**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Breeding
- **Mutual intelligibility**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under groups of languages.
UF — Intelligibility, Mutual
NT — Dialects—Mutual intelligibility
- **Mycenaean influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Mythology (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
NT — Kings and rulers—Mythology
- **Name**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1187; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, deities, and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, Christian denominations, wars, events, etc., for works on the name's origin, history, spelling, validity, etc.
- **Names**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, events, organizations, and educational institutions for works on the rules, customs, etc., in the naming of those items. Also use under groups of animals for works on the history, origin, customs, etc., of selecting personal names for individual animals.
NT — Demyonyms
- **Etymology**
USE — Etymology—Names
- **Narrative criticism**
USE — Criticism, Narrative
- **Narratives, Personal**
USE — Personal narratives
- **Nasality**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **National Guard**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- **Natural history collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of natural history items or specimens.
- **Naval history**
USE — History, Naval
- **Naval militia**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
BT — Militia
- **Naval operations**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Battles, sieges, etc. [Former subdivision]
- **Submarine**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Submarine operations
- **Naval operations, American, [British, etc.]**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Navigation**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- **Law and legislation**
H 1145.5
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Nazi persecution (May Subd Geog)**
H 1186
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.
UF — Persecution, Nazi
- **NCOs**
USE — Non-commissioned officers
- **Necrology**
H 1186
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.
- **Necrosis (May Subd Geog)**
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
- **Needle biopsy (May Subd Geog)**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Biopsy, Needle [Former subdivision]
BT — Biopsy
- **Needs assessment in prevention of diseases**
USE — Prevention—Needs assessment
- **Negatives**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Nervous system**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
NT — Sense organs
- **Physiology (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Nests (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual nesting animals and groups of nesting animals.
BT — Habitations
- **Abandonment (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Abandonment of nests
- **Counting (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Counting
- **Networks, Computer**
USE — Computer networks
- **Networks, Social**
USE — Social networks
- **Neutralization**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **New words**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Vocabulary
- **News media coverage**
USE — Press coverage
- **Newspapers**
H 1095; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
BT — Periodicals
- **Nitrogen content (May Subd Geog)**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Nobility, Titles of**
USE — Titles
- **Noise**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and topical headings.
- **Nomenclators**
USE — Nomenclature
- **Nomenclature**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals for works about the creation or application of systematically derived and formally sanctioned names of those topics.
UF — Scientific names
- **Nomenclature**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
Use as a form subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned.
UF — Nomenclators
— Scientific names
- **Nomenclature (Popular)**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works about common names of those organisms.
UF — Common names
— Popular nomenclature
- **French, [Italian, etc.]**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Nominals**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Nomograms**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings.
- **Non-commissioned officers**
H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 UF — NCOs
 — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 USE — Non-commissioned officers' handbooks
—Non-commissioned officers' handbooks
 H 1159
 Use as a form subdivision under military services.
 UF — Non-commissioned officers—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 — Noncitizen officials and employees
 USE — Officials and employees, Noncitizen
—Nondestructive testing (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
 BT — Testing
—Northern Irish authors
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
—Northern Thai influences
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
—Notation
 H 1095; H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works about the symbols, formulae, or signs employed in those topics.
—Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc.
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and classes of persons for works about notebooks, sketchbooks, etc., of the person.
 UF — Sketchbooks
—Noun
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 NT — Collective nouns
—Noun phrase
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
—Novels
 USE — Fiction
—Null subject
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
—Number
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
—Numbers, Code
 USE — Code numbers
—Numbers, Serial
 USE — Serial numbers
—Numerals
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
—Numerical division
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 UF — Division, Numerical
—Numismatic collections
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their numismatic collections.
 NT — Coin collections
—Numismatics
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the representation of the person on coins, tokens, medals, paper money, etc.
 NT — Medals
—Nurses
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under

classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 BT — Medical personnel
—Nursing (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 NT — Diseases—Nursing
 — Surgery—Nursing
 — Transplantation—Nursing
—Nursing home care (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
 BT — Institutional care
—Nutrition (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 NT — Embryos—Nutrition
—Requirements (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100; H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and individual animals and groups of animals.
 UF — Nutritional requirements
 — Requirements, Nutritional
—Nutritional aspects (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 NT — Diseases—Nutritional aspects
 — Diseases and pests—Nutritional aspects
 — Surgery—Nutritional aspects
—Nutritional requirements
 USE — Nutrition—Requirements
—Obituaries
 H 1100; H 1103
 Use as a form subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
—Obscene words
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 BT — Vocabulary
—Observations
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under scientific topics for works about the processing and use of data obtained by the observation of natural phenomena.
—Observations
 NT — Climate—Observations
—Observers' manuals
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under scientific topics for instruction books on making observations of natural phenomena.
 BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
—Obsolete words
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 BT — Vocabulary
—Occidental influences
 USE — Western influences
—Occupant restraint systems (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Restraint systems, Occupant
 BT — Safety appliances
 NT — Seat belts
—Occupational descriptions
 USE — Job descriptions
—Occupational descriptions
 USE — Job descriptions
—Occupational exposure limits
 USE — Threshold limit values
—Occupational specialties
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
—Occupations
 H 1186
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.

—Occupied territories
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
—Odor (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants
—Molecular aspects
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants
—Odor control of animal housing
 USE — Housing—Odor control
—Oeuvre catalogues
 USE — Catalogues raisonnés
—Off-road operation (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Operation off-road
—Office records
 USE — Records and correspondence
—Office records
 USE — Records and correspondence
—Officer efficiency reports
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
—Officers
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 NT — African American officers
 — General staff officers
 — Officers on detached service
 — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 USE — Officers' handbooks
—Officers' clubs
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 UF — Clubs, Officers'
—Officers' handbooks
 H 1159
 Use as a form subdivision under military services.
 UF — Officers—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
—Officers on detached service
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 BT — Officers
—Officials and employees (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1155;
 H 1159
 Subdivide geographically only under names of countries, cities, etc.
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of government agencies. Also use under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual international, government, and quasi-governmental agencies. Under names of individual educational institutions and nongovernmental corporate bodies use Employees.
 NT — Colonies—Officials and employees
—Accidents (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1105; H 1140
 Do not subdivide geographically under names of corporate bodies.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.
 BT — Accidents
—Furloughs
 H 1105; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.
 UF — Furloughs of officials and employees
—Leave regulations
 H 1105; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual

- **Officials and employees**
- **Leave regulations** (*Continued*)
government agencies.
UF — Leave regulations of officials and employees
- **Payroll deductions**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Payroll deductions of officials and employees
- **Pensions**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Pensions
- **Salaries, allowances, etc.**
USE — Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.
- **Salaries, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1105; H 1140; H 1155
Subdivide geographically only under names of countries, cities, etc.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual government agencies, and individual legislative bodies.
UF — Appointments, promotions, salaries, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Officials and employees—Salaries, allowances, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Salaries, etc.
- **Regional disparities**
H 1105; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual government agencies.
BT — Regional disparities
- **Turnover**
H 1105; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.
UF — Turnover of officials and employees
- **Foreign countries**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Foreign countries
- **Foreign language competency**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Foreign language competency of officials and employees
- **Officials and employees, Alien**
USE — Officials and employees, Noncitizen
- **Officials and employees, Honorary**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Honorary officials and employees
- **Officials and employees, Noncitizen**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Noncitizen officials and employees
— Officials and employees, Alien [*Former subdivision*]
- **Officials and employees, Retired**
H 1140
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Retired officials and employees
- **Oil filters of motors**
USE — Motors—Oil filters
- **Old age**
USE — Last years
- **Old Norse influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literature.
- BT — Foreign influences
- **On postage stamps**
H 1110; H 1140; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, countries, cities, etc., titles of works, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for works on portrayal of those entities on postage stamps.
- **On television**
H 1110; H 1140
Do not use for works about a person as a television actor, television host, news anchor, etc.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.. Also use under names of individual persons, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, for works that discuss television programming about the person, including dramatic or documentary shows, news programming, and advertising. Also use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.
BT — In mass media
- **Online chat groups**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about online chat groups on those subjects.
UF — Chat groups, Online
- **Onomatopoeic words**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Vocabulary
- **Open admission** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151; H 1151.5
Subdivide geographically only under types of educational institutions.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
BT — Admission
- **Operating costs**
USE — Cost of operation
- **Operating room technicians**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Operation in cold weather**
USE — Cold weather operation
- **Operation off-road**
USE — Off-road operation
- **Operational readiness**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Readiness, Operational
- **Operations other than war**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
NT — Stability operations
- **Opinion, Public**
USE — Public opinion
- **Opponents**
USE — Adversaries
- **Optical instrument repairers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Optical methods of design and construction**
USE — Design and construction—Optical methods
- **Optical properties**
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties
NT — Surfaces—Optical properties
- **Oratory**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
UF — Public speaking
- **Orbit**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual artificial satellites.
- **Orchestra studies**
USE — Orchestral excerpts
- **Orchestral excerpts**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Orchestra studies [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Excerpts
- **Orchestras**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
UF — Orchestras and bands [*Former subdivision*]
- **Orchestras and bands**
USE — Bands
— Orchestras
- **Order-books**
H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under military services.
- **Order of words**
USE — Word order
- **Ordnance and ordnance stores**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Supplies and stores
- **Effect of environment on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Ordnance and ordnance stores—Influence of environment [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Effect of environment on
- **Influence of environment**
USE — Ordnance and ordnance stores—Effect of environment on
- **Quality control**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Quality control
- **Ordnance facilities**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Organ**
USE — Organs
- **Organ scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Organic farming** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Organization**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Organizing of labor unions**
USE — Labor unions—Organizing
- **Organs**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies having one or more organs, especially churches, concert halls, etc., for works discussing the organs collectively.
UF — Organ [*Former subdivision*]
- **Orientation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Origin**
H 1103; H 1147; H 1180; H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual religions.
- **Ornaments, Radiator**
USE — Radiator ornaments
- **Orthodox Eastern authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Orthography and spelling**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

- languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Spelling
- **Osmotic potential** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Outline drawings
 USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- Outline maps
 USE — Maps
- **Outlines, syllabi, etc.**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1188
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for brief statements of the principal elements of a subject to be studied, usually arranged by headings and subheadings.
 UF — Compendis [*Former subdivision*]
 — Study and teaching—Outlines, syllabi, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 — Syllabi
 NT — Sermons—Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- Outside employment
 USE — Supplementary employment
- Overdosage
 USE — Overdose
- **Overdose** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs.
 UF — Overdosage
- **Ownership** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1153
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
 NT — Foreign ownership
 — Government ownership
- **Oxidation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
 NT — Anodic oxidation
 — Peroxidation
- **Oxygen content** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Packaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and merchandise for works on the techniques of wrapping, sealing, and labeling those items for marketing.
 NT — Seeds—Packaging
- **Packing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and commodities for works on the techniques of preparing those items for storage or shipment.
- Padding of instrument panels
 USE — Instrument panels—Padding
- Pageants
 USE — Anniversaries, etc.
- **Painting** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158; H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Painting of vessels**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Palaces** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
 BT — Homes and haunts
- **Palatalization**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Palestinian Arab authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Palliative treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual
- diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Treatment
- **Palynotaxonomy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Classification
- **Pamphlets**
 H 1095; H 1200
 Use as a form subdivision under 16th, 17th and 18th century period subdivisions of European and American history and under individual wars for short, separately published, usually polemical essays or treatises regarding controversial issues of contemporary interest, especially political or religious matters.
- Panels, Instrument
 USE — Instrument panels
- **Papal documents**
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for collections of documents and other papal pronouncements on the topic.
 UF — Documents, Papal
- **Parables**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Parachute troops**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Paragraphs**
 H 1154; H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and uniform titles of sacred works.
 NT — Manuscripts—Paragraphs
- **Parallel versions, English, [French, etc.]**
 H 1188
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Parallelism**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Parallels, Extra-canonical
 USE — Extra-canonical parallels
- **Paralysis** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Diseases
- Paramours of kings and rulers
 USE — Kings and rulers—Paramours
- **Paraphrase**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Paraphrases**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about paraphrases of those works.
- **History and criticism**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 BT — History and criticism
- **Paraphrases**
 H 1188
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for paraphrases of those works.
- **Paraphrases, English, [French, German, etc.]**
- **History and criticism**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 BT — History and criticism
- **Paraphrases, English, [French, German, etc.]**
 H 1188
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for paraphrases of those works in those languages.
 — Paraphrases, tales, etc.
 USE — Adaptations
- Paraphrases, tales, etc.
 USE — Adaptations
- **Parasites** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1164
- Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Biological control
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Control
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Environmental aspects
- **Identification**
 H 1147
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Identification
- **Life cycles** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Life cycles
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Climatic factors
- **Molecular aspects**
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Molecular aspects
- **Pardon**
 H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the person's legal release from the penalty of an offense.
- **Parenthetical constructions**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Parking**
 H 1151
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- **Parodies, imitations, etc.**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, names of musical groups, and individual works entered under title for works about imitations, either comic or distorted, of the person's or musical group's creative works, or of those titles. Also use under motion picture, television and video forms and genres for works about parodies of them.
 UF — Imitations (Parodies)
 — Parodies, travesties, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
 — Spoofs (Parodies)
 — Travesties (Parodies)
- Parodies, travesties, etc.
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.
- Parodies, travesties, etc.
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.
- **Paronyms**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Parsee authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Parsing**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Participation, African American, [Indian, etc.]**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of the ethnic group in the military actions of the war.
 UF — Participation, Afro-American, [Indian, etc.] [*Former subdivision*]

- Participation, Afro-American, [Indian, etc.]
USE —Participation, African American, [Indian, etc.]
- Participation, Buddhist, [Muslim, etc.]
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Participation, Citizen
USE —Citizen participation
- Participation, Communist
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of communists in the military actions of the war.
UF —Communist participation
- Participation, Deaf
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of the deaf in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of the war in relation to the deaf, especially the war's effects on them, use the subdivision Deaf.
UF —Deaf participation
- Participation, Female
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war. For works on aspects of the war in relation to women, including its effect on them, use the subdivision Women.
UF —Female participation
- Participation, Foreign
H 1200
Do not use under the headings World War, 1914-1918 or World War, 1939-1945.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF —Foreign participation [*Former subdivision*]
- Participation, Gay
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of gays in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of the war in relation to gays, especially the war's effects on them, use the subdivision Gays.
UF —Gay participation
- Participation, German, [Irish, Swiss, etc.]
H 1200
Do not use under the headings World War, 1914-1918 or World War, 1939-1945.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the direct participation of nationals of the country in the military actions of the war as well as for works on economics and technical assistance to the combatants from that country.
- Participation, Immigrant
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of immigrants in the military actions of a war.
UF —Immigrant participation
- Participation, Jewish
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of Jews in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of a war in relation to Jews, especially the war's effect on them, use the subdivision Jews.
UF —Jewish participation
- Participation, Juvenile
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of children in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of a war in relation to children, especially the war's effect on them, use the subdivision Children.
UF —Juvenile participation [*Former subdivision*]
- Participation, Political
USE —Political activity
- Participle
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Particles
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Partitives
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Parts (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
NT —Bodies—Parts
—Motors—Parts
—Transmission devices—Parts
—Transmission devices, Automatic—Parts
- Law and legislation (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT —Law and legislation
- Parts and scores
USE —Scores and parts
- Parts of speech
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Parts (solo)
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Parturition (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT —Reproduction
- Party work
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual political parties.
- Passenger lists
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual ships.
UF —Lists of passengers
- Passive voice
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT —Voice
- Pastoral counseling of (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
BT —Counseling of
- Pastoral letters and charges
H 1187
Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- Patents
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines and under types of articles and processes patented for works about patents.
- Pathogenesis
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- Pathogens (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Pathophysiology
H 1149; H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF —Diseases—Pathophysiology
—Physiopathology
BT —Physiology
- Animal models
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT —Animal models
- Patients (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- NT —Surgery—Patients
—Transplantation—Patients
- Mortality
USE —Mortality
- Patronage of the arts
USE —Art patronage
- Pay, allowances, etc.
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
NT —Reserves—Pay, allowances, etc.
- Law and legislation
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT —Law and legislation
- Payroll deductions of officials and employees
USE —Officials and employees—Payroll deductions
- Peace
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Pedaling
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF —Instruction and study—Pedaling [*Former subdivision*]
—Studies and exercises—Pedaling [*Former subdivision*]
- Pedigrees
H 1147
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF —Herd-books [*Former subdivision*]
—Stud-books [*Former subdivision*]
—Studbooks
BT —Genealogy
- Pejoration
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Penetration resistance
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
UF —Resistance to penetration
- Pensions (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1155
Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF —Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT —Employees—Pensions
—Officials and employees—Pensions
- Cost-of-living adjustments (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
UF —Cost-of-living adjustments to pensions
- Effect of inflation on (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
UF —Effect of inflation on pensions
- Unclaimed benefits (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
UF —Unclaimed pension benefits
- Performance (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1161; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments, and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Performance records
H 1147
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF —Records, Performance
- Performances (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1105; H 1110; H 1160

- Use as a topical subdivision under performing artists and performing groups of all types for works about their performances. Use under composers, choreographers, etc., for works about performances of their compositions or works. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions for works on performances of those compositions.
- NT — First performances
- **Periodicals**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about periodicals on those subjects.
UF — Journals (Periodicals)
— Societies, periodicals, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Yearbooks [*Former subdivision*]
- **Abbreviations of titles**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under subjects for works containing lists of abbreviations of titles of periodicals on those subjects.
BT — Abbreviations of titles
- **Bibliography**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for works containing lists of periodicals on those subjects.
BT — Bibliography
- **Catalogs**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of serials or periodicals held by one organization or library, assembled as a private collection, or issued by an individual publisher.
BT — Bibliography—Catalogs
- **Union lists**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs of serials or periodicals on those subjects held by two or more libraries.
BT — Bibliography—Union lists
- **Indexes**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for indexes to periodicals on those subjects.
BT — Indexes
- **Periodicals**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for periodicals on those subjects.
UF — Journals (Periodicals)
— Societies, periodicals, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Yearbooks [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Newspapers
— Students—Yearbooks
- **Periodization**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
— Periodization of history
USE — History—Periodization
- **Periods, Transition**
USE — Transition periods
- **Periphrasis**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Permeability**
H 1149; H 1158; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Peroxidation**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Oxidation
- **Persecution, Nazi**
USE — Nazi persecution
- **Persian authors**
USE — Iranian authors
- **Persian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Person**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Personal finance**
USE — Finance, Personal
- **Personal narratives**
H 1095; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under names of events and wars.
UF — Narratives, Personal
- **Personal narratives, American, [French, etc.]**
H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars and battles.
- **Personal narratives, Confederate**
H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars and battles.
- **Personal narratives, Jewish**
H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars and battles.
- **Personality**
USE — Psychology
- **Personnel management**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries and organizations.
BT — Management
- **Law and legislation (May Subd Geog)**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Personnel records**
H 1105; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and military services.
BT — Records and correspondence
NT — Reserves—Personnel records
- **Pest resistance**
USE — Disease and pest resistance
- **Pests**
USE — Diseases and pests
- **Petty officers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
USE — Petty officers' handbooks
- **Petty officers' handbooks**
H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under military services.
UF — Petty officers—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- **Pharmacokinetics**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Phenology**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Philosophy**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.2; H 1188
Do not use under names of philosophers.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons who are not philosophers, and under groups of literary authors, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings.
UF — Knowledge—Philosophy
NT — Civilization—Philosophy
— Foreign relations—Philosophy
— History—[period subdivision]—Philosophy
— History—Philosophy
— Politics and government—[period subdivision]—Philosophy
— Politics and government—Philosophy
- **Philosophy and aesthetics**
H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
UF — Aesthetics and philosophy
- **Phoenician antiquities**
USE — Antiquities, Phoenician
- **Phonemics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Phonetic transcriptions**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Transcriptions, Phonetic
- **Phonetics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Dialects—Phonetics
— Tempo
- **Phonology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Dialects—Phonology
- **Phonology, Comparative**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Comparative phonology
- **French, [German, etc.]**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Phonology, Historical**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Historical phonology
- **Phonorecords for foreign speakers**
USE — Sound recordings for foreign speakers
- **Phonorecords for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**
USE — Sound recordings for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers
- **Phonotape catalogs**
USE — Audiotape catalogs
- **Photochemistry (May Subd Geog)**
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Chemotherapy
— Phototherapy
- **Photograph collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works on their collections of photographs.
- **Photographers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Photographic identification (May Subd Geog)**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Identification, Photographic
- **Photographs**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for works consisting of actual photographs, that is, photographic prints or digital photographs, rather than reproductions of photographs.
BT — Pictorial works
NT — Aerial photographs
— Photographs from space
- **Photographs from space**
H 1095; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for collections of photographs taken from outer space.
UF — Space photographs
BT — Photographs
- **Photography**
H 1200

- Photography** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Photomorphogenesis**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Morphogenesis
- Phototherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT —Treatment
NT —Photochemotherapy
- Phrase books
USE —Conversation and phrase books
- Phraseology**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Phrases and terms
USE —Terms and phrases
- Phrases and terms
USE —Terms and phrases
- Phylogeny**
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Molecular aspects**
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Molecular aspects
- Physical maps
USE —Maps
- Physical therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT —Treatment
NT —Exercise therapy
- Physical training** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Physiological aspects**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of activities and mental conditions for works on the relationship between an individual's activity, mental state, etc., and the individual's physiology.
NT —Exercise—Physiological aspects
—Flight—Physiological aspects
- Physiological effect** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1149; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual plants and groups of plants, and environmental phenomena or conditions for works on their effect on the functions of living organisms.
- Physiological genomics
USE —Functional genomics
- Physiological transport**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT —Ecophysiology
—Embryos—Physiology
—Fetuses—Physiology
—Fluorescence
—Larvae—Physiology
—Metabolism
—Movements
—Pathophysiology
—Postharvest physiology
—Psychophysiology
—Reproduction
—Respiration
—Roots—Physiology
- Seeds—Physiology
—Venom resistance
- Physiopathology
USE —Pathophysiology
- Piano scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Piano scores (4 hands)**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Pickling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- By-products**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT —By-products
- Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT —Waste disposal
- Pictorial humor
USE —Caricatures and cartoons
- Pictorial humor
USE —Caricatures and cartoons
- Pictorial maps
USE —Maps
- Pictorial works**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1155.6; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies and other named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings. Also use under individual literary works entered under author for works consisting of pictures pertaining to the work as a physical object, or, in the case of dramatic works, to productions of the work.
UF —Description and travel—Views [*Former subdivision*]
—Iconography [*Former subdivision*]
—Pictures
NT —Atlases
—Biography—Pictorial works
—Caricatures and cartoons
—Charts, diagrams, etc.
—History—Pictorial works
—Illustrations
—In art
—Photographs
—Portraits
- Picture Bibles**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT —Illustrations
- Pictures
USE —Pictorial works
- Pillage
USE —Destruction and pillage
- Piston rings of motors
USE —Motors—Pistons and piston rings
- Pistons of motors
USE —Motors—Pistons and piston rings
- Place of birth
USE —Birthplace
- Places frequented
USE —Homes and haunts
- Planning**
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of activities, facilities, industries, services, undertakings, etc., for works that describe or discuss the planning process
- Plans, Architectural
USE —Designs and plans
- Planting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Planting time** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF —Time of planting
- Plastic properties**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Platforms**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual political parties for works about platforms of those parties.
- Plays
USE —Drama
- Plots
USE —Stories, plots, etc.
- Pneumatic equipment**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT —Equipment and supplies
NT —Air suspension
- Poems
USE —Poetry
- Poetic works**
H 1110
Do not use under authors who write principally poetry.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about poetic works by the author.
BT —Criticism and interpretation
- Poetry**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, under classes of persons, ethnic groups, names of deities and mythological or legendary figures, and under individual and groups of fictitious and legendary characters, and topical headings for collections of poetry and individual poems on those subjects.
UF —Poems
NT —Juvenile poetry
- Poisoning
USE —Toxicology
- Policy, Government
USE —Government policy
- Polish authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Polish influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT —Foreign influences
- Political activity** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1153; H 1155.2; H 1159; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies; and under classes of persons, types of industries and corporate bodies, military services, and Christian denominations for works on the political participation of those persons or organizations.
UF —Participation, Political
—Political participation
—Politics and suffrage [*Former subdivision*]
- Political and social views**
H 1110; H 1155.2
Do not use for works written by a person on political or social topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works on the person's political and/or social views in general.
UF —Social views
- Political aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religious sects and denominations and literatures and under topical headings for works on the political dimensions or implications of nonpolitical topics.
NT —Ethnic relations—Political aspects
—Languages—Political aspects
—Race relations—Political aspects

- Political boundaries
USE —Boundaries
- Political divisions
USE —Administrative and political divisions
- Political history
USE —Politics and government
- Political-military affairs officers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Political participation
USE —Political activity
- Politics
USE —Politics and government
- Politics and government**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. Also use under ethnic groups for the internal or self-government of the groups and/or the political activity of the group or its individual members.
UF —Government and politics
—Political history
—Politics [*Former subdivision*]
—Politics and suffrage [*Former subdivision*]
- NT —Territories and possessions—Politics and government
- 16th century**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- 17th century**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- 18th century**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- 19th century**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- 20th century**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- 21st century**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
- [**period subdivision**]
- Philosophy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT —Philosophy
- Philosophy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT —Philosophy
- Politics and suffrage
USE —Political activity
—Politics and government
—Suffrage
- Pollen** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Morphology**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Morphology
- Pollen management** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Pollination** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Reproduction
- Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants
BT —Climatic factors
- Pollution control devices**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT —Law and legislation
- Polysemy**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Popular nomenclature
USE —Nomenclature (Popular)
- Popular nomenclature
USE —Nomenclature (Popular)
- Popular works**
H 1095; H 1154.5
Use as a form subdivision under scientific, technical, and legal topics for works written for the layperson.
- Population**
H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
UF —Demographics
—Demography
NT —Colonies—Population
- Economic aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT —Economic aspects
- Environmental aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT —Environmental aspects
- Population policy**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT —Government policy
- Population regeneration** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF —Regeneration, Population
- Population viability analysis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Portraits**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1186; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons who lived after 1400, individual families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about portraits of those persons. Also use under names of individual religious and monastic orders and wars for works about portraits of persons associated with those orders or wars. For works about art depicting persons who lived before 1400, use the subdivision Art.
UF —Portraits, caricatures, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
—Portraits, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- NT —Biography—Portraits
—Self-portraits
- Portraits**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1186; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons who lived after 1400, individual families, classes of persons and ethnic groups for collections of portraits of those persons. Also use under names of individual religious and monastic orders and wars for portraits of persons associated with those orders and wars. For collections of art depicting persons who lived before 1400, use the subdivision Art.
UF —Portraits, caricatures, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
—Portraits, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
BT —Pictorial works
- NT —Biography—Portraits
—History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Portraits
—Self-portraits
- Portraits, caricatures, etc.
USE —Caricatures and cartoons
—Portraits
- Portraits, caricatures, etc.
USE —Caricatures and cartoons
—Portraits
- Portraits, etc.
USE —Portraits
- Portuguese influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT —Foreign influences
- Position descriptions
USE —Job descriptions
- Position descriptions
USE —Job descriptions
- Positioning for radiography
USE —Radiography—Positioning
- Positions**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual government agencies.
- Possessions and territories
USE —Territories and possessions
- Possessives**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Postal clerks**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Postal service**
H 1159; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- Postcolonial criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Poster collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works on their collections of posters.
- Posters** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons and corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works about posters on those subjects.
- Postharvest diseases and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF —Postharvest technology—Diseases and injuries [*Former subdivision*]
- NT —Storage—Diseases and injuries
—Transportation—Diseases and injuries
- Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Biological control
- Integrated control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Integrated control
- Postharvest losses** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Losses
- Prevention**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT —Prevention
- Postharvest physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180

- **Postharvest physiology** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Physiology
- **Postharvest technology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Seeds—Postharvest technology
- **Diseases and injuries**
USE — Postharvest diseases and injuries
- **Postpositions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Power supply** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, installations, equipment, industries, etc.
- **Power trains** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Power utilization**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- **Powers and duties**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Duties and powers
- **Practice** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of professions.
- Practice and rules
USE — Rules and practice
- Practice and rules
USE — Rules and practice
- Practicing
USE — Instruction and study
- Prayer-books and devotions
USE — Prayers and devotions
- **Prayers**
H 1151.5; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions for works about prayers for use in those institutions and under uniform titles of sacred works for works about prayers from those works.
- **History and criticism**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — History and criticism
- **Prayers**
H 1151.5; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under types of educational institutions for collections of prayers for use in those institutions and under uniform titles of sacred works for collections of prayers from those works.
- **Prayers and devotions**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders and under individual religions, individual Christian denominations, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about prayers intended for their use; under names of individual saints, deities, etc., for works about devotions directed to them; and under topical headings for works about prayers and devotions on those topics.
UF — Devotions
— Prayer-books and devotions [*Former subdivision*]
- **History and criticism**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders and under individual religions, individual Christian denominations, classes of persons, and ethnic groups; under names of individual saints, deities, etc.; and under topical headings.
BT — History and criticism
- **Prayers and devotions**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders and under individual religions, individual Christian denominations, classes of persons and ethnic groups for whose use the prayers are intended; under names of individual saints, deities, etc., to whom the devotions are directed; and under topical headings for prayers and devotions on those topics.
UF — Devotions
— Prayer-books and devotions [*Former subdivision*]
- **Pre-existence**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the person's existence in a previous state or life.
- **Precancer**
USE — Precancerous conditions
- **Precancerous conditions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Precancer
BT — Cancer
- **Precooling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Predators of** (*May Subd Geog*)
1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Control
- **Ecology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Ecology
- **Predators of seeds**
USE — Seeds—Predators of
- **Prefaces**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Prefixed**
USE — Suffixes and prefixes
- **Pregnancy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Reproduction
- **Preharvest sprouting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Sprouting, Preharvest
- **Prepositional phrases**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Prepositions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Preschool education**
USE — Education (Preschool)
- **Prescriptions**
USE — Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- **Preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body, individual plants and groups of plants, and types of perishable products, including food, drugs, textiles, etc.
NT — Cryopreservation
— Radiation preservation
— Sacred books—Preservation
- **Preservation and collection**
USE — Collection and preservation
- **Presidents**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies.
- **Presiding officer**
USE — Presiding officers
- **Presiding officers**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Presiding officer [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Leadership
- **Press coverage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual events, and topical headings.
UF — Coverage by the press
— In the press
— News media coverage
- **Pressure, Vapor**
USE — Vapor pressure
- **Prevention**
H 1095; H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases, and under other situations to be avoided.
UF — Prevention and control
NT — Aging—Prevention
— Chemoprevention
— Diseases—Prevention
— Fires and fire prevention
— Losses—Prevention
— Postharvest losses—Prevention
— Vaccination
- **Needs assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
UF — Needs assessment in prevention of diseases
- **Prevention and control**
USE — Prevention
- **Preventive inoculation**
USE — Vaccination
- **Price policy**
USE — Prices—Government policy
- **Prices** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1149; H 1153; H 1158; H 1180; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of products, objects, etc., and under industries where one general heading for the products of that industry is lacking.
- **Government policy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of products, objects, etc., and under industries where one general heading for the products of that industry is lacking.
UF — Price policy
BT — Government policy
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153; H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Primary education**
USE — Education (Primary)
- **Primary sources**
USE — Sources
- **Printing plants, Underground**
USE — Underground printing plants
- **Prison ships**
USE — Prisons
- **Prisoners and prisons**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Prisoners, Exchange of [*Former subdivision*]
— Prisons and prisoners
- **Prisoners and prisons, British, [German, etc.]**
H 1200
Qualify by nationality to refer to the country controlling the prisons and holding the prisoners of war.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

- Prisoners, Exchange of
 - USE — Prisoners and prisons
- Prisons
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - UF — Prison ships
 - Prisons and prison ships [*Former subdivision*]
- Prisons and prison ships
 - USE — Prisons
- Prisons and prisoners
 - USE — Prisoners and prisons
- Private bills
 - H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for works about private bills from those bodies.
- Private bills
 - H 1155
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for individual or collections of private bills from those bodies.
 - UF — Bills, Private
- Private collections (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, including art and antiquities and excluding natural objects and musical instruments, for works on privately owned collections.
 - UF — Collections, Private
- Privatization (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
- Privileges and immunities
 - H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1155
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual international agencies and legislative bodies and under types of organizations and educational institutions.
 - UF — Immunities and privileges
- Prizes, etc.
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Problems, exercises, etc.
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for compilations of practice problems or exercises pertinent to the study of the topic.
 - UF — Exercises, problems, etc.
 - Workbooks
 - NT — Exercises for dictation
 - Studies and exercises
- Proceedings of conferences
 - USE — Congresses
- Proceedings of trials
 - USE — Trials, litigation, etc.
- Processing (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147; H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
 - NT — Milling
 - Seeds—Processing
- Machinery (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Machinery
- Procurement
 - H 1105; H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual government agencies and military services.
- Production and direction (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1160
 - Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions, under individual art forms performed on stage or screen, under motion picture, radio, television, and video forms and genres, and under types of programming for the broadcast media.
 - UF — Direction and production
- Production control (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes.
- Production standards (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and processes.
- Productivity (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Productivity, Capital
 - USE — Capital productivity
- Productivity, Labor
 - USE — Labor productivity
- Professional ethics (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
 - UF — Ethics, Professional
- Professional relationships (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Professional staff
 - H 1151; H 1151.5
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
 - BT — Employees
- Prognosis (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1150
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- Programmed instruction
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for programmed texts on those topics.
 - UF — Programmed texts
- Programmed texts
 - USE — Programmed instruction
- Programming (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual and types of computers, microprocessors, and programmable calculators.
- Prohibited books
 - USE — Censorship
- Promotions (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1100; H 1103; H 1159
 - Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services.
 - NT — Reserves—Promotions
- Pronominals
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Pronoun
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Pronunciation
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - NT — Pronunciation by foreign speakers
- Pronunciation by foreign speakers
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 - UF — Pronunciation by foreigners [*Former subdivision*]
 - BT — Pronunciation
- Pronunciation by foreigners
 - USE — Pronunciation by foreign speakers
- Pronunciation of terminology
 - USE — Terminology—Pronunciation
- Propaganda
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Propagation (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Reproduction
 - NT — Vegetative propagation
- In-vitro
 - USE — Micropropagation
- Properties
 - H 1149
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- chemicals and groups of chemicals.
 - NT — Acoustic properties
 - Brittleness
 - Density
 - Electric properties
 - Magnetic properties
 - Optical properties
 - Reactivity
 - Solubility
 - Stability
 - Thermal properties
 - Transport properties
 - Viscosity
- Prophecies
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1188; H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and deities, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars.
 - NT — History—Prophecies
- Chronology
 - H 1188
 - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 - BT — Chronology
- [subject of prophecy]
 - H 1188
 - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Prose
 - H 1110
 - Do not use under authors who write principally prose.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about prose works or passages by the author.
 - BT — Criticism and interpretation
- Prosodic analysis
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Protection (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1164; H 1180; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, structures, individual plants and groups of plants, organs and regions of the body, and under classes of persons for works on preserving these items or persons from physical damage or harm.
 - NT — Frost protection
 - Seedlings—Protection
 - Snow protection and removal
- Law and legislation (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- Protest movements (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1200
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Protestant authors
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Provenance trials (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Provenances (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Provençal influences
 - H 1156
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 - BT — Foreign influences
- Provinces
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]--[country] for works discussing collectively the provinces of a country in relation to the topic.
 - BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Provincialisms (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1154

- Provincialisms** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Provisioning**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under navies.
Under other military services, use the subdivision Commissariat.
- Pruning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Pseudonyms
USE — Anonyms and pseudonyms
- Psychiatric care
USE — Mental health services
- Psychic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Psychological aspects**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1150; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings other than religious topics for works on the influence of conditions, activities, objects, etc., on the mental condition or personality of individuals.
- Psychological testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Psychology—Testing [*Former subdivision*]
- Psychology**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1147; H 1185; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, religions, and religious topics for the psychological aspects of those works or topics. Use under names of individual persons for discussions or interpretations of the person's psychological traits, personality, character, etc. Also use under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual and groups of animals for the mental processes or characteristics of those persons or animals.
UF — Biography—Character [*Former subdivision*]
— Biography—Psychology [*Former subdivision*]
— Personality [*Former subdivision*]
- Testing
USE — Psychological testing
- Psychophysiology**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Physiology
- Psychosomatic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- Psychotropic effects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Public opinion**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1200
Use under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works on public opinion about those persons or topics. For works on attitudes or opinions held by members of a group, use the subdivision Attitudes under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Opinion, Public
- Public records**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual government agencies.
BT — Records and correspondence
- Public relations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1159
Use under names of individual corporate bodies, military services, and topical headings.
- Public services**
H 1151; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
- Public speaking
USE — Oratory
- Public welfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- Publication and distribution** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Publishing
- Publication of proceedings**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Publishing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1156; H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, individual Christian denominations and types of corporate bodies, individual literatures and major genres of literatures, and under types of published materials, and headings for literature on particular topics.
NT — Electronic publishing
— Publication and distribution
- Pump placing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Punctuation**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Purchasing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and services and individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Buying [*Former subdivision*]
- Purges**
H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual political parties.
- Purification** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Puritan authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Pushto authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Quaker authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Qualifications**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Quality** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Seedlings—Quality
— Seeds—Quality
- Quality control**
H 1095; H 1153; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes, and under individual materials and types of materials.
NT — Equipment—Quality control
— Ordnance and ordnance stores—Quality control
— Supplies and stores—Quality control
- Quantifiers**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Quantity**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Quarantine** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Quarters and barracks
USE — Barracks and quarters
- Queens**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- Quenching** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- Questions and answers
USE — Miscellanea
- Questions, examinations, etc.
USE — Examinations, questions, etc.
- Quotations**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about quotations of or about those persons or groups. Also use under uniform titles of sacred works for works about quotations from or about those works.
UF — Sayings
— Table-talk
- Quotations**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for collections of quotations of or about those persons or groups. Also use under uniform titles of sacred works for collections of quotations from or about those works.
UF — Sayings
— Table-talk
NT — Sacred books—Quotations
- Quotations, Early**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about quotations found in early literature.
UF — Early quotations
- Quotations, Early**
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for collections of quotations found in early literature.
UF — Early quotations
- Quotations in rabbinical literature**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under Bible. Old Testament or individual parts or books of the Old Testament for works about quotations.
- Quotations in the New Testament**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under Bible. Old Testament or individual books of the Old Testament for works about quotations.
- Quotations, maxims, etc.**
H 1095; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and topical headings for works about quotations, maxims, etc., on those places or topics.
UF — Maxims
- Qur'anic teaching**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under Islamic topics for works on the theological and/or ethical teachings of the Qur'an on that topic, for example, Islamic education—Qur'anic teaching; War—Religious aspects—Islam—Qur'anic teaching.
UF — Koranic teaching [*Former subdivision*]
- Race identity** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
UF — Identity, Race
— Identity, Racial
— Racial identity
- Race question
USE — Race relations
- Race relations**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

- countries, cities, etc.
 UF — Race question [*Former subdivision*]
 BT — Relations
 NT — Colonies—Race relations
- **Economic aspects**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Economic aspects
- **Political aspects**
 H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 BT — Political aspects
- **Racial analysis** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Racial identity
 USE — Race identity
- **Radar**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Radiation injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Wounds and injuries
- **Radiation preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Preservation
- **Radiator ornaments**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Ornaments, Radiator
- **Radiators**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Radio and television plays**
 H 1110
 Do not use under authors who write principally radio or television plays.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about scripts written by the author expressly for radio or television.
 UF — Television plays
 BT — Criticism and interpretation
- **Radio antennas**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Radio broadcasting and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
 H 1200
 Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Radio broadcasting of proceedings**
 H 1155
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Radio control of models
 USE — Models—Radio control
- **Radio equipment**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Equipment and supplies
- **Security measures** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Security measures
- **Radio installations**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Radio tracking** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 UF — Tracking, Radio
- **Radioactive contamination** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147; H 1158; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual materials and groups of materials that are not inherently radioactive.
 UF — Contamination, Radioactive
- **Radiography** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158; H 1164; H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 NT — Tomography
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Law and legislation
- **Positioning** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 UF — Positioning for radiography
- **Radioimmunoimaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Immunodiagnosis
 — Radionuclide imaging
- **Radioimmunotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Immunotherapy
 — Radiotherapy
- **Radioiodination** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Radioisotopes
 USE — Isotopes
- Radiology, Interventional
 USE — Interventional radiology
- **Radiomen**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Radionuclide imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150; H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.
 UF — Diseases—Radionuclide imaging
 BT — Imaging
 NT — Radioimmunoimaging
- **Radiotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 BT — Treatment
 NT — Intraoperative radiotherapy
 — Radioimmunotherapy
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1150
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 UF — Radiotherapy—Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]
 BT — Complications
- **Complications and sequelae**
 USE — Radiotherapy—Complications
- Rankings
 USE — Ratings and rankings
- **Rapid solidification processing** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Rate of diffusion
 USE — Diffusion rate
- **Rates** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1095
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of services, utilities, transportation systems, etc., for works on prices charged for services
- provided or items sold according to a specific ratio, scale, or standard.
- **Rating of** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
 BT — Evaluation
- **Ratings and rankings** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1151.5
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
 UF — Rankings
- Ratings, Credit
 USE — Credit ratings
- Ration, Rum
 USE — Rum ration
- **Reactivity** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
 BT — Properties
- **Reader-response criticism**
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
 BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Readers**
 H 1154
 Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.
 UF — Chrestomathies and readers [*Former subdivision*]
- **[form]**
 H 1154
 Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English for readers in those languages in those literary forms.
- **[topic]**
 H 1154
 Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English for readers in those languages on those topics.
- **Readers for new literates**
 H 1154
 Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.
- Readiness, Operational
 USE — Operational readiness
- **Reading** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1188
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Reading habits
 USE — Books and reading
- Reading interests
 USE — Books and reading
- Readings, Marginal
 USE — Marginal readings
- **Readings with music**
 H 1095
 Use as a form subdivision under topical headings.
- **Receptors**
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Effect of drugs on** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1149
 Use as a topical subdivision under chemicals and groups of chemicals.
 BT — Effect of drugs on
- **Recolonization** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 BT — Colonization
- **Reconnaissance operations**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Reconnaissance operations, American, [German, etc.]**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Records and correspondence**
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, organizations, etc., and military services for works about records of those organizations.

—Records and correspondence (Continued)

- UF — Office records
- BT — Correspondence
- NT — Personnel records
- Public records
- Records and correspondence
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, organizations, etc. and military services for collections of records of those organizations.
- UF — Office records
- BT — Correspondence
- Records, Performance
USE — Performance records
- Recreation (May Subd Geog)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- UF — Amusements
- Recreational use (May Subd Geog)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of land, types of bodies of water, types of geographic features, and types of buildings with other functions.
- Recruiting (May Subd Geog)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- UF — Enlistment
- Revolution, 1775-1783, [Spanish-American War, 1898, etc.]
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Law and legislation
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
- Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- BT — Law and legislation
- Recurrence
USE — Relapse
- Recursion
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- BT — Syntax
- Recycling (May Subd Geog)
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- Redaction criticism
USE — Criticism, Redaction
- Reduplication
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Reference
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- NT — Switch-reference
- Reference books
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about reference works on those subjects.
- Reference editions
H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Refining (May Subd Geog)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Reflexives
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Reform
H 1154; H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

individual legislative bodies and individual languages and groups of languages.

- Refugees (May Subd Geog)
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- UF — Displaced persons [Former subdivision]
- Regeneration (May Subd Geog)
H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Regeneration, Population
USE — Population regeneration
- Regimental histories (May Subd Geog)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Regional disparities
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- UF — Disparities, Regional
- NT — Economic conditions—[period subdivision]—Regional disparities
- Economic conditions—Regional disparities
- Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.—Regional disparities
- Regions
H 1095
Use only under countries whose legally designated first order political divisions are called regions.
- Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—[country] for works discussing collectively the regions of a country in relation to the topic.
- BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Registers
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1120; H 1140; H 1159; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., families, and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for lists of names of persons, organizations, or objects, etc., without addresses or other identifying data.
- UF — Registers, lists, etc. [Former subdivision]
- NT — Registers of dead
- Registers, lists, etc.
USE — Registers
- Registers of dead (May Subd Geog)
H 1159; H 1200
Do not subdivide geographically under military services.
- Use as a form subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- UF — Dead, Registers of
- BT — Registers
- Registration and transfer (May Subd Geog)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- UF — Transfer and registration
- Fees (May Subd Geog)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- UF — Fees for registration and transfer
- Regulation
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- Regulation of growth
USE — Growth—Regulation
- Regulation of metabolism
USE — Metabolism—Regulation
- Regulation of reproduction
USE — Reproduction—Regulation
- Regulation of secretion
USE — Secretion—Regulation
- Regulation of synthesis
USE — Synthesis—Regulation
- Regulation of vocalization
USE — Vocalization—Regulation

—Regulations

- H 1151; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and military services for works about regulations of those institutions or services.
- Regulations
H 1151; H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under individual educational institutions and military services for collections of regulations of those institutions and services.
- Rehabilitation (May Subd Geog)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Reimplantation (May Subd Geog)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Reinstatement (May Subd Geog)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Reintroduction (May Subd Geog)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Relapse (May Subd Geog)
H 1150
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- UF — Recurrence
- Relation to Matthew, [Jeremiah, etc.]
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles for individual books or groups of books of the Bible.
- Relation to the Old Testament
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles for individual books or groups of books of the New Testament.
- Relational grammar
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- BT — Grammar
- Relations (May Subd Geog)
H 1140; H 1185; H 1187
Further subdivide geographically only under names of places.
- When used under an individual religion or Christian denomination, may be further subdivided by another individual religion or Christian denomination. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision. Make an additional subject entry with the two religions or denominations names in reversed positions (e.g., Buddhism—Relations—Hinduism; Hinduism—Relations—Buddhism). If Christianity is used as a subdivision, make an additional subject entry for Christianity and other religions—[religion] (e.g., Islam—Relations—Christianity; Christianity and other religions—Islam).
- Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under individual religions and Christian denominations.
- UF — Relations—Foreign countries [Former subdivision]
- Relations (Canon law) [Former subdivision]
- NT — Foreign relations
- Military relations
- Race relations
- Foreign countries
USE — Relations
- Relations (Canon law)
USE — Relations
- Relations (diplomatic)
USE — Foreign relations
- Relations, Ethnic
USE — Ethnic relations
- Relations with employees
USE — Employees
- Relations with family
USE — Family
- Relations with friends and associates
USE — Friends and associates

- Relations with men**
H 1110; H 1155.2
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works on intimate associations.
- Relations with women**
H 1110; H 1155.2
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works on intimate associations.
- Relative clauses**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Clauses
- Reliability**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, machinery, technical systems, industrial plants, etc.
- Relics** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families for works on disinterred bones, etc. For works on graves, interred bones, etc., use the subdivisions Tomb under names of individual persons and Tombs under names of individual families.
NT — Death mask
- Relief models**
H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Maps
- Religion**
H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups and types of educational institutions.
UF — Religion and ethics [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Colonies—Religion
- 16th century**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- 17th century**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- 18th century**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- 19th century**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- 20th century**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- 21st century**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Economic aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Economic aspects
- Religion and ethics
USE — Ethics
— Religion
- Religious aspects**
H 1147; H 1149; H 1150; H 1154; H 1158; H 1161; H 1164; H 1180; H 1200
May be further subdivided by individual religions or Christian denominations. Editorially establish each use of a further subdivision by religion or Christian denomination.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual languages and groups of languages, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual organs and regions of the body, individual musical instruments and families of instruments, and individual wars.
- Religious life** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1159
Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and military services.
- Religious life and customs**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
NT — Colonies—Religious life and customs
- Relocation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees and ethnic groups.
- Remedial teaching** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Remodeling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of structures and rooms.
- Remodeling for other use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings and structures.
- Remote sensing**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- Remote-sensing images**
H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
NT — Aerial photographs
- Remote-sensing maps
USE — Maps
- Remount service**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Removal of snow
USE — Snow protection and removal
- Reoperation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Reoperation
BT — Surgery
- Reorganization**
H 1105; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual corporate bodies and military services.
- Repair and maintenance
USE — Maintenance and repair
- Repairing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects not requiring maintenance.
BT — Maintenance and repair
NT — Tires—Repairing
- Reparations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1200
Do not subdivide geographically under individual wars.
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars.
- Repatriation, Forced
USE — Forced repatriation
- Repatriation of war dead** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Dead, Repatriation of
— War dead, Repatriation of
- Reporters and reporting**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Reporting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
NT — Defects—Reporting
— Toxicology—Reporting
- Reporting to** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Representation, Symbolic
USE — Symbolic representation
- Reproduction**
H 1147; H 1148; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art for the processes of producing images of the art.
Also use under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works on the physiological processes, sexual or asexual, by which organisms generate offspring of the same kind. For works on the controlled mating and selection of the organisms by humans, usually for the purpose of improving the species or breed, use the subdivision Breeding.
BT — Physiology
NT — Parturition
— Pollination
— Pregnancy
— Propagation
— Spawning
- Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Climatic factors
- Effect of altitude on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Effect of altitude on
- Effect of light on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Effect of light on
- Effect of temperature on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Effect of temperature on
- Endocrine aspects**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Endocrinology
- Regulation**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Regulation of reproduction
- Republics**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—country for works discussing collectively the republics of a country in relation to the topic.
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Requirements for entrance
USE — Entrance requirements
- Requirements for graduation
USE — Graduation requirements
- Requirements for residence
USE — Residence requirements
- Requirements, Insurance
USE — Insurance requirements
- Requirements, Nutritional
USE — Nutrition—Requirements
- Requirements, Water
USE — Water requirements
- Rescue operations
USE — Search and rescue operations
- Research** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1149; H 1154.5; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
NT — Dialects—Research
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1180
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Law and legislation
- Research grants** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105
Further subdivide geographically only under

- Research grants** (*Continued*)
topical headings.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under topical headings.
UF — Grants, Research
- Reserve fleets**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Reserves**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
NT — Women's reserves
- Pay, allowances, etc.**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Pay, allowances, etc.
- Personnel records**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Personnel records
- Promotions**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Promotions
- Residence requirements** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups, types of employees, and types of educational institutions.
UF — Requirements for residence
— Residency requirements
- Residences**
USE — Dwellings
— Homes and haunts
- Residency requirements**
USE — Residence requirements
- Residues** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Resignation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Resignation from office**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Resistance, Chemical**
USE — Chemical resistance
- Resistance, Skid**
USE — Skid resistance
- Resistance to diseases**
USE — Disease resistance
- Resistance to diseases and pests**
USE — Disease and pest resistance
- Resistance to droughts**
USE — Drought tolerance
- Resistance to frost**
USE — Frost resistance
- Resistance to insects**
USE — Insect resistance
- Resistance to penetration**
USE — Penetration resistance
- Resistance to pests**
USE — Disease and pest resistance
- Resistance to venom**
USE — Venom resistance
- Resolutions**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for works about resolutions of those bodies.
- Resolutions**
H 1155
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for collections of resolutions of those bodies.
- Respiration** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Physiology
- Respiratory organs**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Anatomy
- Respite care** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
BT — Care
- Restoration and conservation**
USE — Conservation and restoration
- Restraint systems, Occupant**
USE — Occupant restraint systems
- Resultative constructions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Results of analysis**
USE — Composition
- Retarders** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Retired officials and employees**
USE — Officials and employees, Retired
- Retirement** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
NT — Appointments and retirements
- Reverse indexes**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Indexes
- Reviews**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under types of books and nonbook materials for collections of descriptive and evaluative accounts of those materials. Also use under headings for mass media and the performing arts for collections of critical writings about programs, performances, etc.
NT — Book reviews
- Revival**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Rhetoric**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Rhyme**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Rime [*Former subdivision*]
- Rhythm**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual modern languages and groups of modern languages. Under individual ancient languages use the subdivision Metrics and rhythms.
- Riding qualities** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Right hand studies**
USE — Studies and exercises (Right hand)
- Rights, Civil**
USE — Civil rights
- Rime**
USE — Rhyme
- Riot, [date]**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Riots**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Ripening** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Risk assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings with which physical risk is associated.
- Risk factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- NT — Health risk assessment
— Surgery—Risk factors
- Risk management** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
BT — Management
- Rites and ceremonies**
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
UF — Ceremonies
NT — Funeral customs and rites
— Marriage customs and rites
- Rituals**
H 1105; H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual secret societies and under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects.
- Texts**
H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects for works about those texts.
BT — Texts
- Concordances**
H 1185
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects for word indexes to texts of rituals.
BT — Concordances
- History and criticism**
H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects.
BT — History and criticism
- Texts**
H 1185
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects for individual texts or collections of texts of rituals.
BT — Texts
- Riverine operations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Riverine operations, American [British, etc.]** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Robots**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Rollover protective structures** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Safety appliances
- Roman antiquities**
USE — Antiquities, Roman
- Roman influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Romances**
H 1095; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and legendary characters for works about texts of medieval (that is, pre-1501) European tales based chiefly on legends of chivalric love and adventure in which those persons or characters are the dominant character.
UF — Romances, legends, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Legends
- Romances, legends, etc.**
USE — Legends
— Romances
- Romances, legends, etc.**
USE — Legends
— Romances
- Romani authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

- Romanian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Romanian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Roots**
H 1154; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Seedlings—Roots
- Anatomy**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Anatomy
- Diseases and pests** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Diseases and pests
- Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Physiology
- Rootstocks** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Rotation, Molecular
USE — Molecular rotation
- Rowing**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- Rubrics in liturgical texts
USE — Liturgy—Texts—Rubrics
- Rugby football**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- Rulers
USE — Kings and rulers
- Rules**
H 1095; H 1186
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual contests and sports events and under types of games and activities for works about rules of those organizations or pertaining to those topics.
BT — Standards
- Rules**
H 1095; H 1186
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual contests and sports events and under types of games and activities for works containing rules of those organizations or pertaining to those topics.
- Rules and practice**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a topical subdivision under types of, and names of individual courts, legislative bodies, constitutional conventions, and administrative or regulatory agencies, for works about the rules and practice of those bodies.
UF — Practice and rules
NT — Committees—Rules and practice
- Rules and practice**
H 1095; H 1105
Use as a form subdivision under types of, and names of individual courts, legislative bodies, constitutional conventions, and administrative or regulatory agencies, for works containing the rules and practice of those bodies.
UF — Practice and rules
NT — Committees—Rules and practice
- Rum ration**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Ration, Rum
- Rupture** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Wounds and injuries
- Rural conditions**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
NT — Colonies—Rural conditions
- Russian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Sacred books**
H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions for works about the sacred books of those religions.
- Hermeneutics**
H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.
BT — Hermeneutics
- Introductions**
H 1185
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions.
BT — Introductions
- Language, style**
H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.
BT — Language, style
- Preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1185
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.
BT — Preservation
- Quotations**
H 1185
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions.
BT — Quotations
- Sacred books**
H 1185
Use as a form subdivision under individual religions for collections of the sacred books of those religions.
- Safety appliances** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under types of machines, vehicles, industrial plants, occupations, etc.
BT — Equipment and supplies
— Safety measures
NT — Occupant restraint systems
— Rollover protective structures
- Safety measures**
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services and under topical headings.
NT — Housing—Safety measures
— Safety appliances
- Safety regulations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
BT — Law and legislation
- Sailors' handbooks**
H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under military services.
UF — Seamen's handbooks [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Salaries, allowances, etc.
USE — Salaries, etc.
- Salaries, commissions, etc.
USE — Salaries, etc.
- Salaries, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under classes of professional or public employees.
UF — Salaries, allowances, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Salaries, commissions, etc.
— Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- subdivision]
NT — Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.
- Cost-of-living adjustments** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
UF — Cost-of-living adjustments to salaries
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Salaries, pensions, etc.
USE — Employees—Pensions
— Officials and employees—Pensions
— Pensions
— Salaries, etc.
- Sampling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Inspection
- Sanitary affairs**
H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, types of educational institutions, and military services.
- Sanitation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
Do not further subdivide geographically under corporate bodies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, types of industries, and topical headings.
NT — Housing—Sanitation
- Sanskrit influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Satire
USE — Humor
- Satisfaction, Job
USE — Job satisfaction
- Sayings
USE — Quotations
- Scandinavian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Scenarios**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Scheduled tribes**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of states, regions, cities, etc., of India.
UF — Tribes, Scheduled
- Scholarship
USE — Knowledge and learning
- Scholarships and funds
USE — Funds and scholarships
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and fields of study.
UF — Fellowships
- Scholia**
H 1110
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for marginal annotations, explanatory comments or remarks, especially on the text of a classical work by an early grammarian.
UF — Marginalia
- School yearbooks
USE — Students—Yearbooks
- Schooling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Science** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars.
- Scientific apparatus collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

- **Scientific apparatus collections** (*Continued*)
individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of scientific apparatus.
- **Scientific applications** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of technical devices or processes used to further scientific advancement.
- **Scientific atlases**
USE — Atlases
- **Scientific names**
USE — Nomenclature
- **Scores**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Scores and parts**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
UF — Parts and scores
- **Scores and parts (solo)**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Scottish authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Scottish influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Scouts and scouting**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Scrapping** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Screenplays**
USE — Motion picture plays
- **Sea life**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Seal**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and countries, cities, etc.
- **Seamen's handbooks**
USE — Sailors' handbooks
- **Search and rescue operations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
UF — Rescue operations
- **Seasonal distribution** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Distribution, Seasonal
- **Seasonal variations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1150; H 1153; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Seat belts**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Belts, Seat
BT — Occupant restraint systems
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Law and legislation
- **Seats** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Secondary education**
USE — Education (Secondary)
- **Secret service** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Secretion**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Regulation**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Regulation of secretion
- **Secretions**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Secular employment of clergy**
USE — Clergy—Secular employment
- **Security measures** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies and military services.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under individual computers, networks, and systems and types of computers, networks, and systems, and under types of buildings, installations, industries, and institutions.
NT — Computer networks—Security measures
— Radio equipment—Security measures
- **Seed**
USE — Seeds
- **Seed production (Biology)**
USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)
- **Seed productivity**
USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)
- **Seed yield**
USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)
- **Seedlings**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Seedlings, Bareroot
— Seedlings, Container
- **Diseases and pests** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Diseases and pests
- **Ecophysiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Ecophysiology
- **Effect of browsing on** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Effect of browsing on
- **Effect of floods on**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Effect of floods on
- **Evaluation**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Evaluation
- **Growth**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Protection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Protection
- **Quality** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Quality
- **Roots**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Roots
- **Seedlings, Bareroot**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Bareroot seedlings
BT — Seedlings
- **Seedlings, Container**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Container seedlings
BT — Seedlings
- **Seeds** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Seed [*Former subdivision*]
- **Anatomy**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Anatomy
- **Certification** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Certification
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Dispersal** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Dispersal
- **Dormancy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Dormancy
- **Drying** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Drying
- **Handling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Handling
- **Harvesting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Harvesting
- **Identification**
H 1180
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Identification
- **Marketing**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Marketing
- **Morphology**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Morphology
- **Packaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Packaging
- **Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Physiology
NT — Seeds—Production (Biology)
- **Postharvest technology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Postharvest technology

- **Predators of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Predators of seeds
- **Processing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Processing
- **Production (Biology)**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Seed production (Biology)
— Seed productivity
— Seed yield
— Seeds—Productivity
— Seeds—Yield
BT — Seeds—Physiology
- **Productivity**
USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)
- **Quality** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Quality
- **Storage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Storage
- **Testing**
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Testing
- **Viability** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Viability of seeds
- **Yield**
USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)
- **Selection** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
NT — Clones—Selection
- **Selection and appointment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
UF — Appointment, qualifications, tenure, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Appointments and retirements
— Bishops—Appointment, call, and election
— Clergy—Appointment, call, and election
- **Selection indexes for breeding**
USE — Breeding—Selection indexes
- **Self-instruction**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for works about self-instruction in a language.
- **Self-instruction**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for self-instructional materials.
NT — Methods—Self-instruction
- **Self-portraits**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about self-portraits by those persons.
BT — Portraits
- **Self-portraits**
H 1110
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for reproductions of self-portraits by those persons.
BT — Portraits
- **Self-regulation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
- **Semantics**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Semantics, Historical**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Historical semantics
- **Seminar proceedings**
USE — Congresses
- **Seniority system of legislative committees**
USE — Committees—Seniority system
- **Sense organs**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Nervous system
- **Sensory evaluation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Sentences**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Separation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Sepulchral monument**
USE — Tomb
- **Serial numbers**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Numbers, Serial
- **Sermons**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1151.1; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under sects of individual religions, Christian denominations, types of educational institutions, uniform titles of sacred works, individual wars, and topical headings for works about sermons on those subjects.
UF — Addresses, sermons, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **History and criticism**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1151.5; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under sects of individual religions, Christian denominations, types of educational institutions, uniform titles of sacred works, individual wars, and topical headings for works that critically evaluate the style and/or contents of individual or collections of sermons on those subjects.
BT — History and criticism
- **Outlines, syllabi, etc.**
H 1188
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- **Sermons**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1151.5; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and under sects of individual religions, Christian denominations, types of educational institutions, uniform titles of sacred works, individual wars, and topical headings for individual or collections of sermons on those subjects.
UF — Addresses, sermons, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Biography—Sermons
— Children's sermons
- **Serodiagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Diagnosis
- **Servants**
USE — Employees
- **Service clubs**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Clubs, Service
- **Service craft**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Service life** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Services for** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and types of educational institutions.
NT — Medical care
— Mental health services
- **Contracting out** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
UF — Contracting out of services for
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- **Settings**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors.
- **Settings, Instrumental**
USE — Instrumental settings
- **Settings, Musical**
USE — Musical settings
- **Sex differences** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1154; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages, individual organs and regions of the body, and topical headings.
UF — Differences, Sex
— Gender differences
- **Sex factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- **Sex ratio** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Sexing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Sexual behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1147
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Shamanistic influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Shelling** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Machinery
- **Shock absorbers**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Shore patrol**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under navies. Under air forces use the subdivision Air police. Under other military services, use the subdivision Military police.
- **Showing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Shrines** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works discussing

- Shrines** (*Continued*)
structures or places consecrated or devoted to the person and serving as places of religious veneration or pilgrimage.
- Side effects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs.
NT — Therapeutic use—Side effects
- Signatures (Writing)
USE —Autographs
- Signatures (Writing)
USE —Autographs
- Signers**
H 1095
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of historic documents.
- Silage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Silica content** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Composition
- Simplified editions**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Simulation games**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- Simulation methods**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
BT — Methodology
NT — Computer simulation
— Electromechanical analogies
— Mathematical models
— Study and teaching—Simulation methods
— Study and teaching (Elementary)—Simulation methods
— Study and teaching (Higher)—Simulation methods
— Study and teaching (Secondary)—Simulation methods
- Sindhi authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Sisters of kings and rulers
USE —Kings and rulers—Sisters
- Size** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.
NT — Dilatation
— Hypertrophy
- Sizes** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Sketchbooks
USE —Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc.
- Sketchbooks
USE —Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc.
- Skii troops**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Skid resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
UF — Resistance, Skid
- Skidding** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Slang**
H 1095; H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and under topical headings.
- Slavic antiquities
USE —Antiquities, Slavic
- Slavic influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Slide collections**
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies.
- Slides**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual persons and under topical headings.
- Slovak authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Slovak influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Small-boat service**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Snow protection and removal** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Removal of snow
— Snow removal
BT — Protection
- Snow removal
USE — Snow protection and removal
- Soccer**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- Social aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153; H 1154; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the effect of the item, activity, discipline, etc., and society on each other.
NT — Emigration and immigration—Social aspects
- Humor**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works of social satire on those topics
- Social conditions**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Social history
— Socioeconomic status [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Colonies—Social conditions
- 16th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 17th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 18th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 19th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 20th century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- 21st century**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Humor**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works of social satire on those places, people, or groups.
- Social networks** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Networks, Social
- Social policy**
H 1140; H 1149.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
BT — Government policy
NT — Colonies—Social policy
- Social scientific criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Social services**
H 1159
Do not use under headings of the type [Place]—Armed Forces. Use Military social work-[Place] instead.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Social views
USE — Political and social views
- Socialization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- Societies and clubs**
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under age and sex groups.
UF — Clubs
BT — Societies, etc.

- **Societies, etc.**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188
Do not use under classes of persons if the corresponding heading for the discipline can be assigned.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for works discussing two or more societies or institutions related to those subjects.
NT — Societies and clubs
- Societies, periodicals, etc.
USE — Periodicals
- Societies, periodicals, etc.
USE — Periodicals
- **Socio-rhetorical criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Socioeconomic status
USE — Economic conditions
— Social conditions
- **Sociological aspects**
H 1095; H 1151.5
Use as a topical subdivision under types of institutions for works on the impact of the inherent nature of the institution in question on group interaction within the institution and vice versa.
- **Softball**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- **Software**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for computer programs that are tools to perform tasks, for example, systems software, utilities, or applications programs.
NT — Computer games
— Juvenile software
- **Soils** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Solo with harpsichord**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with harpsichord and piano**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with keyboard instrument**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with organ**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with piano**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with piano (4 hands)**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with pianos (2)**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solos with organ**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solos with piano**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solos with pianos (2)**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solubility** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties
- **Somatic embryogenesis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Embryogenesis, Somatic
- **Songs and music**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, and topical headings for works about vocal or instrumental music about those subjects.
UF — Music and songs
- **Discography**
H 1095
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings.
BT — Discography
- **History and criticism**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings.
BT — History and criticism
NT — In opera
- **Songs and music**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1159
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and under names of deities, mythological or legendary figures, and fictitious characters, and topical headings for collections or single works of vocal or instrumental music about the subject.
UF — Music and songs
- **Texts**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings for texts of songs about those subjects.
BT — Texts
- **Sonorants**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Sound recordings for children
USE — Juvenile sound recordings
- **Sound recordings for foreign speakers**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Phonorecords for foreign speakers
[Former subdivision]
- **Sound recordings for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Phonorecords for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers [Former subdivision]
- **Soundproofing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, facilities and equipment.
NT — Motors—Soundproofing
- **Sounds**
H 1164; H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and wars.
- **Sources**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1156
- Use as a topical subdivision under historical topics and headings for systems of law for works about source materials on those topics or systems. Use under uniform titles for works about sources used by authors in writing the works. Use under types of literature for works about sources of ideas or inspiration for these literary works. Also use under names of individual persons for works about the individual's sources of ideas or inspiration for his works.
UF — Forerunners
— Primary sources
NT — Biography—Sources
— History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Sources
— History—[period subdivision]—Sources
— History—Sources
- **Sources**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1200
Use as a form subdivision under historical topics, and headings for systems of law for collections of source materials of all types on those topics or systems. Also use under names of individual persons for collections of materials that served as sources of their ideas or inspiration.
UF — Primary sources
NT — Biography—Sources
— History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Sources
— History—[period subdivision]—Sources
— History—Sources
- **South Asian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Soviet influences**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Sowing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Space photographs
USE — Photographs from space
- **Spacing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Spanish influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Spawning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual aquatic animals and groups of aquatic animals.
BT — Reproduction
- Spawning, Artificial
USE — Artificial spawning
- Spawning, Induced
USE — Induced spawning
- Speaker
USE — Speakers
- **Speakers**
H 1155
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Speaker [Former subdivision]
BT — Leadership
- **Speciation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1149; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Specifications** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1153; H 1158
Use under types of industries only when the works are about specifications not limited to a single product of an industry.
Use as a topical subdivision under types of engineering, construction, industries, products, and merchandise for works about detailed written descriptions of an item to be manufactured or supplied.

- **Specifications** (*Continued*)
 - UF — Contracts and specifications [*Former subdivision*]
- **Specifications**
 - NT — Housing—Specifications
- **Specimens**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under types of publications, printed matter, etc., for actual specimens of the material.
 - UF — Examples
 - Exemplars
- **Spectra**
 - H 1095; H 1149; H 1158
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, elementary particles, and celestial bodies.
- **Spectral analysis**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Spectroscopic imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1150; H 1164
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.
 - UF — Diseases—Spectroscopic imaging
 - BT — Imaging
- **Speeches in Congress**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for single speeches or collections of speeches delivered in Congress on those topics.
- **Speed**
 - H 1147; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Velocity
- **Spelling**
 - USE — Orthography and spelling
- **Spermatozoa**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Abnormalities** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Abnormalities
- **Morphology**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
 - BT — Morphology
- **Motility**
 - H 1147
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Spiritual life**
 - H 1186
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.
- **Spiritualistic interpretations**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **Spoken French, [Japanese, etc.]** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under languages other than English.
- **Spooofs (Parodies)**
 - USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.
- **Spooofs (Parodies)**
 - USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.
- **Spores** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Morphology**
 - H 1180
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 - BT — Morphology
- **Sports** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1103; H 1151; H 1159
 - Subdivide geographically only under ethnic groups.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, ethnic groups, and military services.
- **Athletics** [*Former subdivision*]
 - NT — Baseball
 - Basketball
 - Football
 - Golf
 - Gymnastics
 - Hockey
 - Lacrosse
 - Rowing
 - Rugby football
 - Soccer
 - Softball
 - Swimming
 - Tennis
 - Track and field
 - Volleyball
 - Wrestling
- **Spray control** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Control of spray
- **Springs and suspension** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - UF — Suspension of vehicles
 - NT — Air suspension
- **Sprouting, Preharvest**
 - USE — Preharvest sprouting
- **Spurious and doubtful works**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works that discuss works attributed to a person at a previous time.
 - UF — Doubtful works
 - BT — Authorship
- **Spurious and doubtful works**
 - H 1110
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for collections of works attributed to a person at a previous time.
 - UF — Doubtful works
- **Stability**
 - H 1095; H 1149; H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 - BT — Properties
 - NT — Lateral stability
- **Stability operations**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 - BT — Operations other than war
- **Staff corps**
 - H 1159
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Staffs**
 - H 1159
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Stage guides**
 - H 1160
 - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
 - UF — Guides, Stage
- **Stage history** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1110
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works on historical aspects of dramatic production. For works on various aspects of stage presentation, e.g. acting, costume, stage setting and scenery, etc., use the subdivision Dramatic production.
 - Stage presentation
 - USE — Dramatic production
 - Stage-setting and scenery
 - USE — Dramatic production
- **Stamp collections**
 - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies.
- **Standardization**
 - H 1154
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Standards** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1149; H 1151.5; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, types of industries and educational institutions, and topical headings for descriptions of the example or model set up and established by authority as the measure of quantity, quality, value, extent, weight, etc., to be followed.
 - NT — Production standards
 - Rules
- **Starting devices** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1195
 - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **State supervision** (*May Subd Geog*)
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings and types of industries.
 - UF — Supervision, State
- **States**
 - H 1095
 - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]-[country] for works discussing collectively the states of a country in relation to the topic.
 - BT — Administrative and political divisions
- **Statistical data**
 - USE — Statistics
- **Statistical methods**
 - H 1095; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for discussions of the methods of solving problems in those topics through the use of statistics.
 - BT — Methodology
- **Statistical services**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1153
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of industries, and topical headings for works on services that collect numerical data located in those places or about those topics.
 - BT — Information services
- **Law and legislation**
 - H 1140
 - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
 - BT — Law and legislation
- **Statistics**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about statistics on those subjects.
 - NT — Census
 - Statistics, Medical
 - Statistics, Vital
- **Statistics**
 - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works consisting of statistics about those subjects.
 - UF — Cases, clinical reports, statistics [*Former subdivision*]
 - Statistical data
 - NT — Casualties—Statistics
 - Census
 - Statistics, Medical
 - Statistics, Vital
- **Statistics, Medical**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about medical statistics in those places.
 - UF — Medical statistics
 - BT — Statistics
- **Statistics, Medical**
 - H 1140
 - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works consisting of medical statistics about those places.
 - UF — Medical statistics
 - BT — Statistics

- **Statistics, Vital**
H 1103; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about vital statistics in those places or about those groups.
UF — Vital statistics
BT — Statistics
- **Statues** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about statues representing the person.
- **Steering-gear**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Sterilization of surgical instruments**
USE — Surgery—Instruments—Sterilization
- **Stewards**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Storage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities, foods, materials, industrial products, etc., for their safekeeping in a warehouse or other depository.
NT — Seeds—Storage
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Climatic factors
- **Diseases and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Postharvest diseases and injuries
- **Storekeepers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Stories**
USE — Fiction
- **Stories of operas**
USE — Stories, plots, etc.
- **Stories, plots, etc.**
H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual composers, choreographers, and literary authors and under individual literatures and forms and types of musical compositions for works about the stories or plots of those composers, authors, literatures, and compositions.
UF — Plots [*Former subdivision*]
— Stories of operas [*Former subdivision*]
- **Stories, plots, etc.**
H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual composers, choreographers, and literary authors and under individual literatures and forms and types of musical compositions for works consisting of summaries of the stories or plots of those composers, authors, literatures, and compositions.
UF — Plots [*Former subdivision*]
— Stories of operas [*Former subdivision*]
— Summaries, arguments, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **Stranding** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Beaching
- **Strategic aspects**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Stress corrosion** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Corrosion
- **Stress, Job**
USE — Job stress
- **Strike, [date]**
USE — Student strike, [date]
- **Structuralist criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Structure**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Structure-activity relationships**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Structures, etc.**
USE — Buildings, structures, etc.
- **Stud-books**
USE — Pedigrees
- **Studybooks**
USE — Pedigrees
- **Student housing**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
UF — Students—Housing
BT — Housing
- **Student strike, [date]**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
UF — Strike, [date] [*Former subdivision*]
- **Student yearbooks**
USE — Students—Yearbooks
- **Students**
H 1151
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
NT — Foreign students
— Graduate students
— Undergraduates
- **Housing**
USE — Student housing
- **Yearbooks**
H 1151
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual educational institutions.
UF — School yearbooks
— Student yearbooks
BT — Periodicals
- **Studies and exercises**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Exercises and studies
BT — Problems, exercises, etc.
- **Fingering**
USE — Fingering
- **Juvenile**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Pedaling**
USE — Pedaling
- **Studies and exercises (Alternative rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Big band)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Bluegrass)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Blues)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Blues-rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Boogie woogie)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Bop)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Celtic)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Country)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Dixieland)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Folk)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Funk)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Gospel)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Heavy metal)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Honky-tonk)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Jazz)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Jazz-rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Latin jazz)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Left hand)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Left hand studies
- **Studies and exercises (Popular music)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Progressive rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Ragtime)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Reggae)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Rhythm and blues)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Right hand)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
UF — Right hand studies
- **Studies and exercises (Rock)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Salsa)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Swing)**
H 1161
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Western swing)**
H 1161

— **Studies and exercises (Western swing)**
(Continued)

Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Study and teaching (May Subd Geog)**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1154; H 1188

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works on the study and teaching of those subjects, including methods, institutions, facilities, programs, courses, funding, etc.

NT — Web-based instruction

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **African American students**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Study and teaching—Afro-American students [Former subdivision]

— **Afro-American students**

USE — Study and teaching—African American students

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works on the use of audio-visual aids in the learning and teaching of those subjects.

BT — Audio-visual aids

— **Baptists, [Catholic Church, etc.]**

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Bilingual method**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Bilingual method of language teaching

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Study and teaching—Foreign students [Former subdivision]

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Foreign students**

USE — Study and teaching—Foreign speakers

— **Immersion method**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Immersion method of language teaching

— **Law and legislation (May Subd Geog)**

H 1140

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Law and legislation

— **Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

USE — Outlines, syllabi, etc.

— **Simulation methods**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

BT — Simulation methods

— **Supervision (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

UF — Supervision of teaching

— **Study and teaching (Continuing education)**
(May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Early childhood)**
(May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical heading under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Elementary)**
(May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Simulation methods**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

BT — Simulation methods

— **Study and teaching (Graduate) (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Study and teaching (Higher) (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under

individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Simulation methods**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

BT — Simulation methods

— **Study and teaching (Internship) (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Study and teaching (Middle school)**
(May Subd Geog)

H 1095

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Study and teaching (Preschool) (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Primary) (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Residency) (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

— **Study and teaching (Secondary)**
(May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1154

When used under languages, may be further subdivided by a subdivision in the form -- French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers, where the subdivision represents the language of the persons being taught. Editorially establish each use of this type of subdivision.

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs (May Subd Geog)**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Simulation methods**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
BT — Simulation methods

— **Study guides**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under individual examinations and types of examinations and tests for guides in preparation for those examinations.
NT — Entrance examinations—Study guides
— Examinations—Study guides

— **Style**
H 1154; H 1155.8
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual literary works entered under the title.
NT — Literary style
— Style manuals for authorship
USE — Authorship—Style manuals
— Style manuals for dissertations
USE — Dissertations—Style manuals

— **Subcontracting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

— **Subjectless constructions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Syntax

— **Subjunctive**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Mood

— **Submarine forces**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
— Submarine operations
USE — Naval operations—Submarine

— **Subordinate constructions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Syntax

— **Subsidies** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
UF — Federal aid
— Government aid
BT — Finance

— **Substance abuse**
USE — Substance use

— **Substance use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Abuse of substances
— Substance abuse
NT — Alcohol use
— Drug use
— Tobacco use

— **Substitution**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Subtropical conditions**
USE — Tropical conditions

— **Succession of kings and rulers**
USE — Kings and rulers—Succession

— **Suffixes and prefixes**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Prefixes

— **Suffrage** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Politics and suffrage [*Former subdivision*]

— **Suicidal behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Attempted suicide
— Suicide

— **Suicide**
USE — Suicidal behavior

— **Summaries, arguments, etc.**
USE — Stories, plots, etc.

— **Summaries of publications**
USE — Abstracts

— **Summering** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Superchargers of motors**
USE — Motors—Superchargers

— **Supervision of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— **Supervision of teaching**
USE — Study and teaching—Supervision

— **Supervision, State**
USE — State supervision

— **Supplementary employment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
UF — Outside employment
BT — Employment

— **Suppletion**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Supplies**
USE — Equipment and supplies

— **Supplies and stores**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
NT — Medical supplies
— Ordnance and ordnance stores

— **Law and legislation**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Law and legislation

— **Quality control**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under Military services.
BT — Quality control

— **Supply and demand** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
UF — Demand and supply
NT — Employees—Supply and demand

— **Surfaces**
H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.

— **Defects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Defects

— **Optical properties**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Optical properties

— **Surgeons**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
BT — Medical personnel
NT — Flight surgeons

— **Malpractice**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Malpractice of surgeons

— **Surgery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1150; H 1164

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Surgery
BT — Treatment
NT — Biopsy
— Cryosurgery
— Endoscopic surgery
— Laser surgery
— Reoperation
— Transplantation

— **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1147; H 1150; H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Surgery—Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Complications

— **Complications and sequelae**
USE — Surgery—Complications

— **Instruments**
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Instruments

— **Sterilization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Sterilization of surgical instruments

— **Nursing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Nursing

— **Nutritional aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Nutritional aspects

— **Patients** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Patients

— **Risk factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Risk factors

— **Surveys**
H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works presenting the results of land surveys.
UF — Land surveys

— **Susceptibility** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

— **Suspension** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— **Suspension of vehicles**
USE — Springs and suspension

— **Sustainability of combat**
USE — Combat sustainability

— **Swami-Narayani authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Swimming**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports

- Swiss Americans**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Switch-reference**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Reference
- Syllabi**
USE — Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- Syllabication**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Symbolic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
- Symbolic representation**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Representation, Symbolic
- Symbolism**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the symbols employed by the person in his creative works.
UF — Allegory
— Allegory and symbolism [*Former subdivision*]
- Symbols on maps**
USE — Maps—Symbols
- Symposia**
USE — Congresses
- Symposia proceedings**
USE — Congresses
- Symposium proceedings**
USE — Congresses
- Symposiums**
USE — Congresses
- Synonyms and antonyms**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Antonyms
- Syntax**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Dialects—Syntax
— Ergative constructions
— Infinitival constructions
— Locative constructions
— Recursion
— Subjectless constructions
— Subordinate constructions
— Temporal constructions
- Synthesis**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Inhibitors**
H 1149
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Inhibitors
- Regulation**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Regulation of synthesis
- Syphilis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Infections
- Table-talk**
USE — Quotations
- Tables**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works in tabular form.
UF — Charts, tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Formulae, tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Tables and ready reckoners [*Former subdivision*]
— Tables, calculations, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
— Tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
NT — Conversion tables
- Tables and ready reckoners**
USE — Tables
- Tables, calculations, etc.**
USE — Tables
- Tables, etc.**
USE — Tables
- Tables of contents**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of individual works and under types of publications for works that consist of tables of contents of those works.
UF — Contents, Tables of
- Tactical aviation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.
BT — Aviation
- Tagging**
USE — Marking
- Tales, Legendary**
USE — Legends
- Tank warfare**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Taoist influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- Target practice**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Taxation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the taxes levied on income-producing activities or articles of value; also use under classes of persons and ethnic groups for taxes levied on those groups.
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
BT — Law and legislation
- Teaching of the Bible**
USE — Biblical teaching
- Teaching office**
H 1187
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- Teaching pieces**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Teachings**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works discussing in general the body of knowledge, precepts, or doctrines the person taught to others.
- Technique**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1148
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines, especially those involving laboratory routines, for nontheoretical works describing steps to be followed in performing required tasks. Use under names of individual literary authors and under literary form headings for works on writing technique. Also use under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art for works on artistic technique.
- Technological innovations** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1147; H 1153; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants, individual animals and groups of animals, industries, and topical headings for works on fundamental technological improvements or changes in materials, production methods, processes, organization, or management which increase efficiency or production.
UF — Innovations, Technological
- Technology**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Teenagers' use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
UF — Use by teenagers
- Telephone calls**
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1149
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for recordings or transcripts of telephone calls by or to those persons or groups.
- Telephone directories**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1153
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and types of organizations and industries.
UF — Directories—Telephone [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Directories
- Yellow pages**
H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
UF — Yellow pages
- Television adaptations**
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures, individual literary works entered under title, forms and types of musical compositions, and names of individual persons.
UF — Film and video adaptations [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Adaptations
- Television and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
H 1200
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Television broadcasting of proceedings**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Television plays**
USE — Radio and television plays
- Temperature** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Tempo**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Phonetics
- Temporal clauses**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Clauses
- Temporal constructions**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
BT — Syntax
- Tennis**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- Tense**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Tenure of land**
USE — Land tenure
- Term of office**
H 1155

- Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Terminology**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, individual Christian denominations, and topical headings for works about words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields.
- **Pronunciation**
H 1095; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works and topical headings.
UF — Pronunciation of terminology
- **Terminology**
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, individual Christian denominations, and topical headings for works that list words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields.
NT — Grammar—Terminology
- **Terms and phrases**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for works about expressions, phrases, idioms, etc., found in those languages.
UF — Phrases and terms
- **Terms and phrases**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for works that list expressions, phrases, idioms, etc., found in those languages.
UF — Phrases and terms
- **Territorial boundaries**
USE — Boundaries
- **Territorial expansion**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
UF — Expansion, Territorial
- **Territorial possessions**
USE — Territories and possessions
- **Territorial questions** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Territoriality** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Behavior
- **Territories and possessions**
H 1095; H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–[country] for works discussing collectively the territories and territorial possessions of a country in relation to the topic, for example, Postmarks--United States--Territories and possessions. Also use under names of regions and countries for works discussing collectively the territorial possessions of the region or country.
UF — Possessions and territories
— Territorial possessions
NT — Colonies
- **Politics and government**
H 1140
Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions and countries.
BT — Politics and government
- **Test shooting**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Testing**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1149; H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the construction, application, and results of testing pertaining to those topics. Also use under individual drugs and groups of drugs for works on testing their effectiveness and/or safety, and under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and types of instruments, equipment, products, etc., for works on testing of those items and/or the results of testing.
NT — Ability testing
— Compression testing
— Crash tests
— Environmental testing
— Fire testing
— Impact testing
— Materials—Dynamic testing
— Nondestructive testing
— Seeds—Testing
— Therapeutic use—Testing
- **Testing, Educational**
USE — Examinations
- **Testing for drug use or abuse**
USE — Drug testing
- **Testing for toxicity**
USE — Toxicity testing
- **Text-books**
USE — Textbooks
- **Text-books for foreign speakers**
USE — Textbooks for foreign speakers
- **Textbooks**
H 1095; H 1154; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings, for works about textbooks on those subjects.
UF — Text-books [*Former subdivision*]
- **Textbooks**
H 1095; H 1154; H 1188
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings, for textbooks on those subjects.
UF — Text-books
- **Textbooks for English, [French, etc.] speakers**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under artificial languages.
- **Textbooks for foreign speakers**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Foreign language textbooks
— Text-books for foreign speakers [*Former subdivision*]
- **English**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.
- **German, [Italian, etc.]**
H 1154
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Texts**
H 1095; H 1154; H 1160
Use as a topical subdivision under individual lesser-known languages, dialects, early periods of languages, headings of the type [ethnic groups]–Languages and [place]–Languages, liturgy headings, and headings for vocal music for works about texts.
NT — Liturgy—Texts
— Rituals—Texts
- **Dating**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under lesser-known languages, under headings of the type [ethnic group]–Languages, or [place]–Languages, and under early periods of languages (ca. pre-1500).
BT — Dating
- **Texts**
NT — Dialects—Texts
— Hymns—Texts
— Languages—Texts
— Liturgy—Texts
— Rituals—Texts
— Songs and music—Texts
- **Textual criticism**
USE — Criticism, Textual
- **Texture** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Thai influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Theater and the war, [revolution, etc.]**
H 1200
- Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Thematic catalogs**
H 1110; H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual composers and forms and types of musical compositions for lists of musical compositions that include musical notation for the opening measures of individual works or section of works.
BT — Catalogs
- **Themes, motives**
H 1095; H 1110; H 1148; H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literary and art forms.
UF — Motives, themes
- **Themes, motives, Literary**
USE — Literary themes, motives
- **Theology**
H 1186; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religions and monastic orders and under uniform titles of sacred works.
NT — Liturgy—Theology
- **Therapeutic use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1147; H 1149; H 1180
Do not use under individual drugs and groups of drugs.
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on their use in treating disease.
UF — Medicinal use
— Use in therapeutics
- **Administration**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.
BT — Administration
- **Controlled release** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals. Under individual drugs and groups of drugs use the subdivision Controlled release.
BT — Controlled release
- **Effectiveness** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.
BT — Effectiveness
- **Side effects** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.
BT — Side effects
- **Testing**
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.
BT — Testing
- **Therapy**
USE — Treatment
- **Thermal conductivity** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
UF — Conductivity, Thermal
BT — Thermal properties
— Transport properties
- **Thermal fatigue** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Fatigue
- **Thermal properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Properties
NT — Thermal conductivity
- **Thermography** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164

- Thermography** (*Continued*)
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Thermomechanical properties**
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Thermomechanical treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
BT — Heat treatment
- Thermotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
BT — Treatment
- Thinning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Threshing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Machinery
- Threshold limit values** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Exposure limits, Occupational
— Maximum allowable concentrations
— Occupational exposure limits
- Time management** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Time of flowering
USE — Flowering time
- Time of harvesting
USE — Harvesting time
- Time of planting
USE — Planting time
- Timing belts of motors
USE — Motors—Timing belts
- Tires**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Inflation pressure**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Inflation pressure of tires
- Repairing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
BT — Repairing
- Title abbreviations
USE — Abbreviations of titles
- Titles**
H 1100; H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and classes of persons.
UF — Address, Titles of
— Nobility, Titles of
- Titles of books**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Tobacco use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
BT — Substance use
- Tolerance, Drought
USE — Drought tolerance
- Tomb**
H 1110
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the person's grave, interred bones, etc. For works on disinterred bones use the subdivision Relics.
UF — Grave [*Former subdivision*]
- Sepulchral monument
BT — Tombs
- Tombs** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1120
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual families, royal houses, dynasties, etc., and under classes of persons.
NT — Kings and rulers—Tombs
— Tomb
- Tomography** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.
UF — Diseases—Tomography
BT — Cross-sectional imaging
— Radiography
- Tonguing**
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Tools
USE — Implements
- Topic and comment**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Topographic maps
USE — Maps
- Tourist maps
USE — Maps
- Tours**
H 1105; H 1140
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies for guidebooks providing planned itineraries to those places or bodies, usually including descriptions and historical information about items to be seen.
UF — Description and travel—Tours [*Former subdivision*]
— Itineraries
BT — Guidebooks
- Towing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Toxicity
USE — Toxicology
- Toxicity testing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
UF — Testing for toxicity
- Toxicology** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1147; H 1149; H 1158; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants for works on their poisonous effects on human beings or animals.
UF — Poisoning
— Toxicity
- Age factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Age factors
- Biography**
H 1149
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Biography
- Reporting** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
BT — Reporting
- Track and field**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
UF — Track-athletics [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Sports
- Track-athletics
USE — Track and field
- Tracking, Radio
USE — Radio tracking
- Traction** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Trade
USE — Commerce
- Trade-marks
USE — Trademarks
- Trade policy
USE — Commercial policy
- Trademarks**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under individual industries and under products and articles that may be trademarked for works about trademarks.
UF — Trade-marks [*Former subdivision*]
- Trademarks**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a form subdivision under individual industries and under products and articles that may be trademarked for works listing trademarks.
UF — Trade-marks [*Former subdivision*]
- Tragedies**
H 1110
Do not use under dramatists who write principally tragedies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for criticism of tragedies by the author.
BT — Dramatic works
- Tragicomedies**
H 1110
Do not use under dramatists who write principally tragicomedies.
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for criticism of tragicomedies by the author.
BT — Dramatic works
- Training** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Training administrators**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Training of** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
NT — Employees—Training of
— Guided missile personnel—Training of
— In-service training
- Transaxles**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Transcribing
USE — Transcription
- Transcription** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Transcribing
- Transcriptions, Phonetic
USE — Phonetic transcriptions
- Transfer**
H 1100
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Transfer and registration
USE — Registration and transfer
- Transition periods**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
UF — Periods, Transition
- Transitivity**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Translating** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1154; H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, individual languages and groups of languages, and topical headings.
UF — Translating services [*Former*

subdivision
 NT — Machine translating
 — Translating services
 USE — Translating

— **Translations**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications, and topical headings for works about translations.

— **History and criticism**
 H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, literary works entered under title, and individual literatures.
 BT — History and criticism

— **Translations**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
 Do not use for single translations.
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications, and topical headings, for collections of translated works.
 NT — Interlinear translations

— **Translations into French, [German, etc.]**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications and topical headings for works about translations in those languages.

— **History and criticism**
 H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, literary works entered under title and individual literatures.
 BT — History and criticism

— **Translations into French, [German, etc.]**
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications and topical headings for collections of translated works in those languages.

— Translitterating
 USE — Transliteration

— **Transliteration**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Translitterating

— **Transmission (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

— **Transmission devices**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Parts (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Parts

— **Transmission devices, Automatic**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Automatic transmission devices

— **Cooling systems (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Parts (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Parts

— **Transmission devices, Continuously variable**
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Continuously variable transmission devices

— **Transmutation**
 H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Transplantation (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Surgery
 NT — Embryos—Transplantation

— **Complications (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

— **Immunological aspects**
 H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Immunology

— **Law and legislation (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Law and legislation

— **Nursing (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1164
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Nursing

— **Patients (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1164
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
 BT — Patients

— **Transplanting (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Machinery (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Machinery

— **Transport of sick and wounded**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 BT — Transportation

— **Transport properties (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1149; H 1158
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
 BT — Properties
 NT — Thermal conductivity

— **Transport service**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
 BT — Transportation

— **Transportation (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1158; H 1159; H 1180; H 1195; H 1200
 Do not subdivide geographically under military services.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of objects, merchandise, individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual wars for works on transportation of or applied to those topics.
 NT — Transport of sick and wounded
 — Transport service

— **Diseases and injuries (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Postharvest diseases and injuries

— **Law and legislation (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1158; H 1195
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Law and legislation

— **Trapping (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1103
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

— **Travel (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, classes of persons and ethnic groups.
 UF — Itineraries
 — Journeys [Former subdivision]
 — Travel restrictions [Former subdivision]
 — Travels
 — Voyages
 NT — Kings and rulers—Travel

— **Travel restrictions**
 USE — Travel

— **Travels**
 USE — Travel

— **Travesties (Parodies)**
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

— **Treaties**
 H 1103; H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars for works about treaties related to those groups or wars.
 NT — Commercial treaties
 — Foreign relations—Treaties

— **Treaties**
 H 1103; H 1200
 Use as a form subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars for individual or collections of treaties related to those groups or wars.
 NT — Commercial treaties

— **Treatment (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1150
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 UF — Therapy
 NT — Adjuvant treatment
 — Alternative treatment
 — Ayurvedic treatment
 — Chemotherapy
 — Chiropractic treatment
 — Cryotherapy
 — Diet therapy
 — Differentiation therapy
 — Diseases—Treatment
 — Dosimetric treatment
 — Eclectic treatment
 — Gene therapy
 — Homeopathic treatment
 — Hormone therapy
 — Immunotherapy
 — Palliative treatment
 — Phototherapy
 — Physical therapy
 — Radiotherapy
 — Surgery
 — Thermotherapy

— **Complications (May Subd Geog)**
 H 1150
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
 UF — Treatment—Complications and sequelae [Former subdivision]
 BT — Complications

— **Complications and sequelae**
 USE — Treatment—Complications

— **Trench warfare**
 H 1200
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Trial practice**
 H 1154.5
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.

— **Trial proceedings**
 USE — Trials, litigation, etc.

— **Trials, litigation, etc.**
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about civil or criminal actions to which they are parties.
 UF — Litigation

— **Trials, litigation, etc.**
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140
 Use as a form subdivision under names of

- Trials, litigation, etc.** (*Continued*)
countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for the proceedings of civil or criminal actions to which they are parties.
UF — Proceedings of trials
— Trial proceedings
- Trials of vessels**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Tribal citizenship** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
UF — Citizenship, Tribal
- Tribes, Scheduled
USE — Scheduled tribes
- Tritium content** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Trophies**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Tropical conditions**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on methods or procedures employed when working in a tropical climate.
UF — Subtropical conditions
- Trypanolerance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
BT — Immunology
- Tuberculosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Infections
- Tuition**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Tumors** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
- Tuning** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1161
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Tunnel warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Turbochargers of diesel motors
USE — Motors (Diesel)—Turbochargers
- Turbochargers of motors
USE — Motors—Turbochargers
- Turkic authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Turkic influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Turkish antiquities
USE — Antiquities, Turkish
- Turkish authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Turkmen authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Turnover of officials and employees
USE — Officials and employees—Turnover
- Two-stroke cycle motors
USE — Motors (Two-stroke cycle)
- Type specimens** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Ukrainian authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Ukrainian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Ulcers** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1164
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
BT — Diseases
- Ultrasonic imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1150; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body other than brain and heart.
UF — Diseases—Ultrasonic imaging
BT — Cross-sectional imaging
- Ultrastructure**
H 1164; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.
BT — Cytology
- Unclaimed pension benefits
USE — Pensions—Unclaimed benefits
- Undergraduate students
USE — Undergraduates
- Undergraduates**
H 1151
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
UF — Undergraduate students
BT — Students
NT — Freshmen
- Underground literature** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
BT — Literature and the war, [revolution, etc.]
- Underground movements** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Guerrillas [*Former subdivision*]
- Underground printing plants** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Printing plants, Underground
- Unification, International
USE — International unification
- Uniforms**
H 1100; H 1105; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under classes of persons and military services.
BT — Clothing
- Union catalogs
USE — Union lists
- Union lists**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under types of printed or nonbook materials for catalogs of those materials held by two or more libraries.
UF — Lists, Union
— Union catalogs
BT — Catalogs
NT — Bibliography—Union lists
- Union territories**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]--[country] for works discussing collectively the union territories of a country in relation to the topic.
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Unit cohesion**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
UF — Cohesion, Unit
- Unknown military personnel**
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Unknown military personnel, American, [British, etc.]**
H 1200
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Untouchable authors
USE — Dalit authors
- Upholstery** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Urban warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Urdu influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Usage**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
UF — Idioms, corrections, errors [*Former subdivision*]
- Usage errors
USE — Errors of usage
- Use**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Use by children
USE — Children's use
- Use by teenagers
USE — Teenagers' use
- Use in devotion
USE — Devotional use
- Use in diagnosis
USE — Diagnostic use
- Use in hymns**
H 1188
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Use in liturgy
USE — Liturgical use
- Use in therapeutics
USE — Therapeutic use
- Use in wars
USE — War use
- Use of
USE — Utilization
- Use of fire
USE — Fire use
- Use studies**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of information resources, information services, libraries, library resources, and publications for works about use studies of those resources or services.
- Use studies**
H 1095
Use as a form subdivision under types of information resources, information services, libraries, library resources, and publications for use studies of those resources or services.
- Utilization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Use of
- Uzbek influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- Vacancies, Job
USE — Job vacancies
- Vaccination** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1150
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual

- **Vocal scores with pianos (2)** (*Continued*)
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Vocal scores without accompaniment**
H 1160
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Vocalization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals. Also use under individual Semitic languages. Under other languages use the subdivision Vowels.
- **Regulation**
H 1147
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
UF — Regulation of vocalization
- **Vocational education** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1100; H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
BT — Education
- **Vocational guidance** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1153; H 1154; H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and military services and under occupations, fields of endeavor, and types of industries. Use under classes of persons only if a heading for the corresponding field or activity does not exist or cannot be established.
UF — Guidance, Vocational
- **Voice**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
NT — Passive voice
- **Voivodeships**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–Poland for works discussing collectively the voivodeships of Poland in relation to the topic.
UF — Voivodships
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- **Voivodships**
USE — Voivodeships
- **Volleyball**
H 1151
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
BT — Sports
- **Voting**
H 1155
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Vowel gradation**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Vowel reduction**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Vowels**
H 1154
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages other than Semitic languages. Under Semitic languages, use Vocalization.
- **Voyages**
USE — Travel
- **Wage fixing**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.
- **War dead, Repatriation of**
USE — Repatriation of war dead
- **War use** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
UF — Use in wars
- **War work** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
UF — Hospitals, charities, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **American Legion**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Boy Scouts**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Catholic Church, [Methodist Church, etc.]**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
BT — War work—Churches
- **Churches**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
NT — War work—Catholic Church, [Methodist Church, etc.]
- **Elks**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Girl Scouts**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Red Cross**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Salvation Army**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Schools**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Young Men's Christian associations**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Young Women's Christian associations**
H 1200
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on the group's methods and technology of waging war.
- **Warrant officers**
H 1159
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Wars** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1103
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works discussing collectively the wars in which the group has participated.
- **Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial processes, facilities, and institutions.
UF — Disposal of wastes
NT — Finishing—Waste disposal
— Housing—Waste disposal
— Pickling—Waste disposal
- **Waste minimization** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial processes, facilities, and institutions.
UF — Minimization of wastes
NT — Finishing—Waste minimization
- **Watch duty**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under individual navies.
- **Water requirements** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1147; H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
UF — Requirements, Water
- **Water rights**
H 1145.5
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- **Water-supply**
H 1095; H 1153
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and other topical headings.
- **Weapons systems**
H 1159
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Web-based instruction** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
BT — Study and teaching
- **Weblogs**
USE — Blogs
- **Weblogs**
USE — Blogs
- **Weed control** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1180
Use as a topical subdivision under individual crops and groups of crops.
- **Weight**
H 1095; H 1147; H 1164
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, substances, individual animals and groups of animals, and organs and regions of the body for works on the techniques of making weight measurements of those items, or for the results of such measurements.
UF — Weight and measurement [*Former subdivision*]
- **Weight and measurement**
USE — Weight
— Weights and measures
- **Weights and measures**
H 1095
Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities and merchandise for systems of weights and measures of those groups or established for those items.
UF — Weight and measurement [*Former subdivision*]
- **Weldability** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1158
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Welding** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1149; H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Welsh authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **West Indian influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
BT — Foreign influences
- **Western influences**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
UF — Occidental influences [*Former subdivision*]
BT — Foreign influences
- **Wheels**
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Alignment** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Alignment of wheels
- **Balancing** (*May Subd Geog*)
H 1195
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
UF — Balancing of wheels
- **White authors**
H 1156
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Will**
H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for discussions of the person's legal declaration regarding the disposition of the person's property or estate, including discussions or cases of contested wills.

— **Windows and windshields** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Windshields

— **Defrosters** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 UF — Defrosters
 — Windshield defrosters

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1195
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
 BT — Law and legislation

— Windshield defrosters
 USE — Windows and windshields—Defrosters

— Windshields
 USE — Windows and windshields

— **Wintering** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1147
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— Wiring, Electric
 USE — Electric wiring

— **Women** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1159; H 1200
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Do not subdivide geographically under military services.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services. Also use under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to women, including its effect on them. For works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war, use the subdivision Participation, Female.
 UF — Women's work [*Former subdivision*]

— **Women authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
 UF — Female authors

— **Women's reserves**
 H 1159
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.
 BT — Reserves

— Women's work
 USE — Women

— **Word formation**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Formation of words

— **Word frequency**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Frequency of words

— Word indexes
 USE — Concordances

— **Word order**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
 UF — Order of words

— Words, Code
 USE — Code words

— Workbooks
 USE — Problems, exercises, etc.

— Working conditions
 USE — Employment

— **Workload** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100
 Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— Workshop proceedings
 USE — Congresses

— **Wounds and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
 UF — Accidents and injuries [*Former subdivision*]
 — Injuries
 NT — Blunt trauma
 — Fractures
 — Frost damage
 — Hemorrhage
 — Herbicide injuries
 — Radiation injuries
 — Rupture

— **Diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 BT — Diagnosis

— **Wrestling**
 H 1151
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
 BT — Sports

— **Writing**
 H 1154
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Writing skill**
 H 1110
 Do not use under multi-career persons who are also recognized as literary authors.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on a non-literary person's literary ability and accomplishments, including discussions of literary works by persons normally identified with another field.
 UF — Literary art [*Former subdivision*]

— **Written works**
 H 1110
 Do not use under persons also known as literary authors.
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of persons active in the fine arts, music, and performing arts for discussions, listings, etc., of their non-literary textual works.

— Yearbooks
 USE — Periodicals

— Yearbooks
 USE — Periodicals

— Yellow pages
 USE — Telephone directories—Yellow pages

— **Yeomen**
 H 1159
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Yiddish influences**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 BT — Foreign influences

— Yield
 USE — Yields

— **Yields** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1180
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
 UF — Yield [*Former subdivision*]

— **Yoruba authors**
 H 1156
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Youth** (*May Subd Geog*)
 H 1200
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to youth, especially the war's effects on them.

— Youth and childhood
 USE — Childhood and youth

— **Foreign countries**
 H 1095; H 1103; H 1154; H 1156; H 1159
 Use as a geographic subdivision under ethnic groups, individual languages, individual

literatures, military services, and types of publications qualified by language or nationality.
 NT — Officials and employees—Foreign countries

— **History and criticism**
 H 1156
 Use this subdivision combination as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
 BT — History and criticism